

# **Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables**

mSCOA Version 6.3

[Click for Instructions!](#)

**Accountability**

**Transparency**

**Information &  
service delivery**



**national treasury**

Department:  
National Treasury  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**Contact details:**

Elsabé Rossouw  
National Treasury  
Tel: (012) 315-5534  
Electronic submissions:  
LG Upload Portal

## Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: WC012 Cederberg ▼

CFO: Elise Alfred Elise Alfred  
0274928000 0274924000

elise@cederbergmun.gov Fax:

E-Mail:

Budget for MTREF starting: 2019 ▼

Budget Year: 2019/20

Does this municipality have Entities? No ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality ▼

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Hide Pre-audit columns

Hide Reference

ctions

Clear Highlights on all Columns

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Important documents which  
provide essential assistance

MFMA Budget Circulars

Click to view

MBRR Budget Formats Guide

Click to view

Dummy Budget Guide

Click to view

Funding Compliance Guide

Click to view

MFMA Return Forms

Click to view

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	Vote 1	<b>Executive and Council</b>	
Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager	1.1	Mayor and Council	1.1 - Mayor and Council
Vote 3 - Financial Administrative Services	1.2	Office of the Speaker	1.2 - Office of the Speaker
Vote 4 - Community Development Services	1.3		
Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services	1.4		
Vote 6 - Planning and Development Services	1.5		
Vote 7 - Risk Management and Legal Services	1.6		
Vote 7 - Public Safety	1.7		
Vote 8 - Electricity	1.8		
Vote 9 - Waste Management	1.9		
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management	1.10		
Vote 11 - Water	Vote 2	<b>Office of Municipal Manager</b>	
Vote 12 - Housing	2.1	Municipal Manager	2.1 - Municipal Manager
Vote 13 - Road Transport	2.2	Internal Audit	2.2 - Internal Audit
Vote 14 - Sports and Recreation	2.3	Strategic Planning (IDP)	2.3 - Strategic Planning (IDP)
	2.4	Local Economic Development (LED)	2.4 - Local Economic Development (LED)
	2.5	Risk Management	2.5 - Risk Management
	2.6	Legal Services	2.6 - Legal Services
	2.7		
	2.8		
	2.9		
	2.10		
	Vote 3	<b>Financial Administrative Services</b>	
	3.1	Administration: Financial Services	3.1 - Administration: Financial Services
	3.2	Financial Management Services	3.2 - Financial Services
	3.3	Supply Chain Management	3.3 - Supply Chain Management
	3.4	Budget and Treasury Office	3.4 - Budget and Treasury Office
	3.5	Fleet Management	3.5 - Fleet Management
	3.6		
	3.7		
	3.8		
	3.9		
	3.10		
	Vote 4	<b>Community Development Services</b>	
	4.1	Administration: Community Development Services	4.1 - Administration: Community Development Services
	4.2	Community Halls and Facilities	4.2 - Community Halls and Facilities
	4.3	Disaster Management	4.3 - Disaster Management
	4.4	Libraries	4.4 - Libraries
	4.5	Housing	4.5 - Housing
	4.6	Informal Settlements	4.6 - Informal Settlements
	4.7	Local Economic Development (LED)	4.7 - Local Economic Development (LED)
	4.8	Traffic Control	4.8 - Traffic Control
	4.9	Traffic Regulation (Agency)	4.9 - Traffic Regulation (Agency)
	4.10	Recreational Facilities	4.10 - Recreational Facilities
	4.11	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	4.11 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums
	Vote 5	<b>Corporate and Strategic Services</b>	
	5.1	Administration: Corporate Services	5.1 - Administration: Corporate Services
	5.2	Human Resources	5.2 - Human Resources
	5.3	Information Technology	5.3 - Information Technology
	5.4	Risk Management	5.4 - Risk Management
	5.5	Legal Services	5.5 - Legal Services
	5.6		
	5.7		
	5.8		
	5.9		
	5.10		
	Vote 6	<b>Planning and Development Services</b>	
	6.1	Administration: Planning and Development Services	6.1 - Administration: Engineering and Planning Services
	6.2	Project Management Unit	6.2 - Project Management Unit
	6.3	Roads	6.3 - Roads
	6.4	Sewerage	6.4 - Sewerage
	6.5	Storm Water Management	6.5 - Storm Water Management
	6.6	Waste Water Treatment	6.6 - Waste Water Treatment
	6.7	Water Treatment	6.7 - Water Treatment
	6.8	Water Distribution	6.8 - Water Distribution
	6.9	Solid Waste Disposal	6.9 - Solid Waste Disposal
	6.10	Parks and Gardens	6.10 - Parks and Gardens
	6.11	Electricity	6.11 - Electricity
	6.12	Town Planning	6.12 - Town Planning
	6.13	Housing	6.13 - Housing
	Vote 7	<b>Risk Management and Legal Services</b>	
	7.1	Risk Management	7.1 - Risk Management
	7.2	Legal Services	7.2 - Legal Services
	7.3		
	7.4		
	7.5		
	7.6		
	7.7		
	7.8		
	7.9		
	7.10		
	Vote 7	<b>Public Safety</b>	
	7.1	Disaster Management	7.1 - Disaster Management
	7.2	Traffic Control	7.2 - Traffic Control
	7.3	Traffic Regulation (Agency)	7.3 - Traffic Regulation (Agency)
	7.4		
	7.5		
	7.6		
	7.7		
	7.8		
	7.9		
	7.10		
	Vote 8	<b>Electricity</b>	
	8.1	Electricity	8.1 - Electricity
	8.2		
	8.3		
	8.4		
	8.5		
	8.6		
	8.7		
	8.8		
	8.9		

8.10		
Vote 9	<b>Waste Management</b>	
9.1	Solid Waste Disposal	9.1 - Solid Waste Disposal
9.2		
9.3		
9.4		
9.5		
9.6		
9.7		
9.8		
9.9		
9.10		
Vote 10	<b>Waste Water Management</b>	
10.1	Sewerage	10.1 - Sewerage
10.2	Waste Water Treatment	10.2 - Waste Water Treatment
10.3		
10.4		
10.5		
10.6		
10.7		
10.8		
10.9		
10.10		
Vote 11	<b>Water</b>	
11.1	Water Treatment	11.1 - Water Treatment
11.2	Water Distribution	11.2 - Water Distribution
11.3		
11.4		
11.5		
11.6		
11.7		
11.8		
11.9		
11.10		
Vote 12	<b>Housing</b>	
12.1	Informal Settlements	12.1 - Informal Settlements
12.2	Housing (Agency)	12.2 - Housing (Agency)
12.3		
12.4		
12.5		
12.6		
12.7		
12.8		
12.9		
12.10		
Vote 13	<b>Road Transport</b>	
13.1	Roads	13.1 - Roads
13.2	Storm Water Management	13.2 - Storm Water Management
13.3		
13.4		
13.5		
13.6		
13.7		
13.8		
13.9		
13.10		
Vote 14	<b>Sports and Recreation</b>	
14.1	Recreational Facilities	14.1 - Recreational Facilities
14.2	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	14.2 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums
14.3	Parks and Gardens	14.3 - Parks and Gardens
14.4		
14.5		
14.6		
14.7		
14.8		
14.9		
14.10		



**WC012 Cederberg - Contact Information****A. GENERAL INFORMATION**

<b>Municipality</b>	WC012 Cederberg
<b>Grade</b>	3
<b>Province</b>	WC WESTERN CAPE
<b>Web Address</b>	www.cederbergmunicipality.gov.za
<b>e-mail Address</b>	admin@cederbergraad.co.za

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

**B. CONTACT INFORMATION**

<b>Postal address:</b>	
P.O. Box	Private Bag x2
City / Town	Clanwilliam
Postal Code	8135
<b>Street address</b>	
Building	Cederberg Municipality
Street No. & Name	2A Voortrekkerstraat
City / Town	Clanwilliam
Postal Code	8135
<b>General Contacts</b>	
Telephone number	027-482 8000
Fax number	027-482 1933

**C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP**

<b>Speaker:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Speaker:</b>	
ID Number	5901205163086	ID Number	
Title	Mr.	Title	
Name	Benjamin Zass	Name	Position vacant
Telephone number	027-482-8000	Telephone number	
Cell number	071-044 5112	Cell number	
Fax number	027-4821933	Fax number	
E-mail address	benjaminz@cederbergraad.co.za	E-mail address	

<b>Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number	7608145134089	ID Number	7306230111084
Title	Mr.	Title	Ms
Name	William Joseph Farmer	Name	Zelma Kapiera
Telephone number	027-432 1112	Telephone number	027-4321112
Cell number	084-3415558	Cell number	079-322276
Fax number	027-4321901	Fax number	027-4321901
E-mail address	williamf@cederbergraad.co.za	E-mail address	zelmak@cederbergraad.co.za

<b>Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

**D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP**

<b>Municipal Manager:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:</b>	
ID Number	6104085084089	ID Number	9010120199088
Title	Mr.	Title	Miss
Name	Louis Volschenk	Name	Alyssa Goncalves
Telephone number	027-4828000	Telephone number	027-482 8000
Cell number	082-801-0526	Cell number	081-048 4054
Fax number	027-4821933	Fax number	027-482 1933
E-mail address	louisv@cederbergraad.co.za	E-mail address	admin@cederbergraad.co.za

<b>Chief Financial Officer</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer</b>	
ID Number	8110295156086	ID Number	8709260170087

Title	Mr.	Title	Miss
Name	Elrico AlfredElrico Alfred	Name	Fallon Lategan
Telephone number	0274828000	Telephone number	0274828000
Cell number	079-513 8986	Cell number	082-678 3755
Fax number	0274821933	Fax number	0274821933
E-mail address	elricoa@cederbergmun.gov.za	E-mail address	fallonl@cederbergraad.co.za
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	8505300267085	ID Number	6908200250080
Title	Mrs	Title	Miss
Name	Adriana Swarts	Name	Erika Visser
Telephone number	0274828000	Telephone number	274828000
Cell number	082-9371840	Cell number	082-8868652
Fax number	0274821933	Fax number	0274821933
E-mail address	adrianas@cederbergraad.co.za	E-mail address	erikav@cederbergraad.co.za
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	9310300173089	ID Number	
Title	Miss	Title	
Name	Lameez September	Name	
Telephone number	274828000	Telephone number	
Cell number	0721291502	Cell number	
Fax number	0274821933	Fax number	
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:lameezs@cederbergraad.co.za">lameezs@cederbergraad.co.za</a>	E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	8106050972089	ID Number	8201210196081
Title	Mrs	Title	Ms
Name	Francina Sokuyeka	Name	Marelize Basson
Telephone number	022-972-1745	Telephone number	022-972-1745
Cell number	071-8507977	Cell number	066-3603723
Fax number	022-9721745	Fax number	022-9721745
E-mail address	Francinanoxolo@gmail.com	E-mail address	Francinanoxolo@gmail.com
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

**WC012 Cederberg - Table A1 Budget Summary**

Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	31 329	38 308	41 372	43 323	45 502	45 502	45 502	46 909	49 442	52 112
Service charges	107 121	118 330	120 342	134 687	137 193	137 193	137 193	154 477	158 988	167 581
Investment revenue	356	863	1 427	1 899	1 899	1 899	1 899	2 013	2 121	2 236
Transfers recognised - operational	71 338	50 308	57 682	65 300	82 847	82 847	82 847	84 703	69 081	73 557
Other own revenue	24 670	37 306	27 395	35 176	35 374	35 374	35 374	41 742	36 977	37 778
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	234 814	245 115	248 218	280 384	302 815	302 815	302 815	329 843	316 609	333 263
Employee costs	78 230	83 344	94 318	106 311	105 299	105 299	105 299	119 499	124 485	130 625
Remuneration of councillors	4 328	4 777	5 293	5 429	5 393	5 393	5 393	5 493	6 130	6 461
Depreciation & asset impairment	15 876	16 045	16 070	18 115	18 146	18 146	18 146	23 355	24 775	26 107
Finance charges	9 968	7 887	8 074	8 289	8 807	8 807	8 807	8 449	8 768	9 141
Materials and bulk purchases	69 848	67 597	77 782	80 506	83 714	83 714	83 714	91 711	96 865	102 068
Transfers and grants	–	–	1 795	899	1 584	1 584	1 584	4 121	4 962	3 973
Other expenditure	82 489	81 130	65 992	72 194	94 964	94 964	94 964	91 454	73 814	77 335
Total Expenditure	260 739	260 779	269 324	291 744	317 908	317 908	317 908	344 082	339 799	355 709
Surplus/(Deficit)	(25 925)	(15 664)	(21 106)	(11 360)	(15 093)	(15 093)	(15 093)	(14 239)	(23 191)	(22 445)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (N	42 245	27 575	33 979	58 473	95 697	95 697	95 697	47 434	74 299	83 674
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	–	–	1 046	–	10 365	10 365	10 365	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	16 320	11 911	13 919	47 113	90 969	90 969	90 969	33 195	51 108	61 228
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	16 320	11 911	13 919	47 113	90 969	90 969	90 969	33 195	51 108	61 228
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	44 017	28 253	45 684	68 091	116 303	116 303	116 303	60 699	80 245	85 549
Transfers recognised - capital	39 671	22 966	33 888	58 473	106 062	106 062	106 062	47 434	74 299	83 674
Borrowing	817	–	3 809	800	–	–	–	3 000	–	–
Internally generated funds	3 529	5 287	7 987	8 818	10 241	10 241	10 241	10 265	5 946	1 875
Total sources of capital funds	44 017	28 253	45 684	68 091	116 303	116 303	116 303	60 699	80 245	85 549
Financial position										
Total current assets	42 824	64 412	67 637	45 290	47 016	47 016	47 016	50 898	52 410	60 755
Total non current assets	559 707	570 727	597 623	670 571	695 780	695 780	695 780	733 124	788 593	848 035
Total current liabilities	66 844	85 590	100 116	47 543	50 816	50 816	50 816	50 842	51 573	51 332
Total non current liabilities	87 643	89 594	93 325	122 107	129 193	129 193	129 193	137 197	142 339	149 140
Community wealth/Equity	448 044	459 955	471 818	546 212	562 787	562 787	562 787	595 982	647 091	708 319
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	39 355	47 876	40 510	71 148	90 964	90 964	90 964	65 473	85 808	98 496
Net cash from (used) investing	(43 604)	(27 115)	(43 995)	(68 091)	(105 938)	(105 938)	(105 938)	(60 699)	(80 245)	(85 549)
Net cash from (used) financing	178	(950)	(284)	(2 156)	(3 052)	(3 052)	(3 052)	(275)	(3 485)	(3 881)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	2 490	22 301	18 532	2 794	505	505	505	5 005	7 083	16 150
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	2 490	22 301	18 532	2 794	505	505	505	5 005	7 083	16 150
Application of cash and investments	22 961	40 806	48 911	(44)	(0)	(0)	(0)	4 310	4 936	5 432
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(20 471)	(18 505)	(30 379)	2 838	505	505	505	695	2 147	10 718
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	559 707	570 727	597 623	670 571	695 780	695 780	695 780	733 124	788 593	848 035
Depreciation	15 876	16 045	16 070	18 115	18 146	18 146	18 146	23 355	24 775	26 107
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	–	–	26 095	44 788	30 844	30 844	30 844	26 991	42 856	41 451
Repairs and Maintenance	–	–	27 676	25 925	29 713	29 713	29 713	30 631	31 832	33 531
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	4 325	4 676	4 675	5 359	5 359	5 359	6 089	6 089	6 418	6 764
Revenue cost of free services provided	4 383	27 033	713	23 784	23 784	23 784	25 085	25 085	26 440	27 867
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy:	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

WC012 Cederberg - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>		<b>46 794</b>	<b>51 849</b>	<b>57 790</b>	<b>95 455</b>	<b>97 524</b>	<b>97 524</b>	<b>106 790</b>	<b>105 513</b>	<b>112 620</b>
Executive and council		2 670	2 438	7 447	40 124	40 051	40 051	43 112	46 750	50 797
Finance and administration		44 123	49 411	50 344	55 330	57 474	57 474	63 678	58 762	61 823
Internal audit		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>51 443</b>	<b>42 053</b>	<b>30 215</b>	<b>45 636</b>	<b>105 137</b>	<b>105 137</b>	<b>48 226</b>	<b>57 524</b>	<b>63 306</b>
Community and social services		51 443	42 053	4 297	4 712	5 538	5 538	5 263	6 193	5 735
Sport and recreation		—	—	3 053	3 973	3 973	3 973	4 211	4 438	4 678
Public safety		—	—	15 247	20 152	20 893	20 893	20 893	20 893	20 893
Housing		—	—	7 618	16 800	74 734	74 734	17 860	26 000	32 000
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>1 806</b>	<b>1 468</b>	<b>28 623</b>	<b>21 851</b>	<b>26 788</b>	<b>26 788</b>	<b>21 538</b>	<b>22 450</b>	<b>23 650</b>
Planning and development		1 744	1 420	25 221	18 673	23 594	23 594	18 152	18 882	19 889
Road transport		63	49	3 403	3 178	3 194	3 194	3 386	3 568	3 761
Environmental protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>177 016</b>	<b>177 320</b>	<b>166 615</b>	<b>175 915</b>	<b>179 427</b>	<b>179 427</b>	<b>200 722</b>	<b>205 421</b>	<b>217 361</b>
Energy sources		78 911	87 514	91 743	89 344	96 111	96 111	111 632	113 667	122 273
Water management		49 871	38 114	41 485	63 336	48 977	48 977	61 865	63 586	65 399
Waste water management		35 079	33 509	18 005	13 375	14 115	14 115	12 889	13 058	13 763
Waste management		13 155	18 184	15 382	9 861	20 225	20 225	14 336	15 110	15 926
<b>Other</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>277 059</b>	<b>272 690</b>	<b>283 244</b>	<b>338 857</b>	<b>408 877</b>	<b>408 877</b>	<b>377 277</b>	<b>390 908</b>	<b>416 937</b>
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>		<b>82 196</b>	<b>79 245</b>	<b>97 736</b>	<b>108 662</b>	<b>89 697</b>	<b>89 697</b>	<b>90 508</b>	<b>95 425</b>	<b>100 884</b>
Executive and council		10 799	9 828	10 440	11 823	11 693	11 693	13 305	13 516	14 354
Finance and administration		71 396	69 417	86 570	96 026	77 140	77 140	76 142	80 990	85 561
Internal audit		—	—	726	813	864	864	1 061	919	969
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>57 811</b>	<b>52 653</b>	<b>37 207</b>	<b>45 974</b>	<b>65 463</b>	<b>65 463</b>	<b>69 439</b>	<b>52 110</b>	<b>52 107</b>
Community and social services		57 811	52 653	5 291	6 328	6 370	6 370	9 422	9 504	8 764
Sport and recreation		—	—	10 205	10 552	11 008	11 008	13 230	14 256	15 026
Public safety		—	—	18 411	26 000	26 042	26 042	25 507	25 255	25 776
Housing		—	—	3 300	3 094	22 042	22 042	21 280	3 095	2 542
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>6 863</b>	<b>6 607</b>	<b>16 713</b>	<b>16 845</b>	<b>18 234</b>	<b>18 234</b>	<b>23 359</b>	<b>23 279</b>	<b>24 580</b>
Planning and development		1 954	462	5 087	5 921	5 771	5 771	8 443	6 967	7 356
Road transport		4 909	6 144	11 626	10 924	12 463	12 463	14 916	16 312	17 224
Environmental protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>113 869</b>	<b>122 274</b>	<b>117 668</b>	<b>120 263</b>	<b>144 515</b>	<b>144 515</b>	<b>160 776</b>	<b>168 986</b>	<b>178 138</b>
Energy sources		66 113	71 425	78 221	83 722	84 655	84 655	94 308	98 941	104 288
Water management		43 013	43 293	19 084	17 479	27 803	27 803	30 221	32 687	34 503
Waste water management		2 040	4 096	9 035	8 162	15 566	15 566	16 629	17 427	18 318
Waste management		2 704	3 460	11 328	10 900	16 491	16 491	19 617	19 932	21 030
<b>Other</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>260 739</b>	<b>260 779</b>	<b>269 324</b>	<b>291 744</b>	<b>317 908</b>	<b>317 908</b>	<b>344 082</b>	<b>339 799</b>	<b>355 709</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>16 320</b>	<b>11 911</b>	<b>13 919</b>	<b>47 113</b>	<b>90 969</b>	<b>90 969</b>	<b>33 195</b>	<b>51 108</b>	<b>61 228</b>

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes

2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

WC012 Cederberg - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description		Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Revenue - Functional											
Municipal governance and administration											
Executive and council											
Mayor and Council											
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive											
Finance and administration											
Administrative and Corporate Support											
Asset Management											
Finance											
Fleet Management											
Human Resources											
Information Technology											
Legal Services											
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-											
Property Services											
Risk Management											
Security Services											
Supply Chain Management											
Valuation Service											
Internal audit											
Governance Function											
Community and public safety											
Community and social services											
Aged Care											
Agricultural											
Animal Care and Diseases											
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums											
Child Care Facilities											
Community Halls and Facilities											
Consumer Protection											
Cultural Matters											
Disaster Management											
Education											
Indigenous and Customary Law											
Industrial Promotion											
Language Policy											
Libraries and Archives											
Literacy Programmes											
Media Services											
Museums and Art Galleries											
Population Development											
Provincial Cultural Matters											
Theatres											
Zoo's											
Sport and recreation											
Beaches and Jetties											
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering											
Community Parks (including Nurseries)											
Recreational Facilities											
Sports Grounds and Stadiums											
Public safety											
Civil Defence											
Cleansing											
Control of Public Nuisances											
Fencing and Fences											
Fire Fighting and Protection											
Licensing and Control of Animals											
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control											
Pounds											
Housing											
Housing											
Informal Settlements											
Health											
Ambulance											
Health Services											
Laboratory Services											
Food Control											
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases											
Vector Control											
Chemical Safety											
Economic and environmental services											
Planning and development											
Billboards											
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)											
Central City Improvement District											
Development Facilitation											
Economic Development/Planning											
Regional Planning and Development											
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City											
Project Management Unit											
Provincial Planning											
Support to Local Municipalities											
Road transport											
Public Transport											
Road and Traffic Regulation											
Roads											
Taxi Ranks											
Environmental protection											
Biodiversity and Landscape											
Coastal Protection											
Indigenous Forests											
Nature Conservation											
Pollution Control											
Soil Conservation											
Trading services											



Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic Development/Planning	1 954	462	1 558	1 673	1 830	1 830	2 852	2 500	2 635	
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City	-	-	1 977	2 625	2 634	2 634	3 324	3 108	3 276	
Project Management Unit	-	-	1 133	1 508	813	813	1 391	871	917	
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road transport	4 909	6 144	11 626	10 924	12 463	12 463	14 916	16 312	17 224	
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	1 052	1 164	1 323	1 323	1 460	1 582	1 675	
Roads	4 909	6 144	10 574	9 760	11 140	11 140	13 456	14 730	15 549	
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading services	113 869	122 274	117 668	120 263	144 515	144 515	160 776	168 986	178 138	
Energy sources	66 113	71 425	78 221	83 722	84 655	84 655	94 308	98 941	104 288	
Electricity	66 113	71 425	78 221	83 722	84 655	84 655	94 308	98 941	104 288	
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water management	43 013	43 293	19 084	17 479	27 803	27 803	30 221	32 687	34 503	
Water Treatment	-	-	4 399	3 164	3 272	3 272	6 575	7 090	7 473	
Water Distribution	43 013	43 293	14 685	14 315	24 532	24 532	23 646	25 597	27 030	
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste water management	2 040	4 096	9 035	8 162	15 566	15 566	16 629	17 427	18 318	
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sewerage	2 040	4 096	7 011	6 359	13 185	13 185	12 029	12 756	13 394	
Storm Water Management	-	-	728	782	844	844	1 584	1 551	1 635	
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	1 295	1 021	1 536	1 536	3 016	3 120	3 289	
Waste management	2 704	3 460	11 328	10 900	16 491	16 491	19 617	19 932	21 030	
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	2 704	3 460	11 328	10 900	16 491	16 491	19 617	19 932	21 030	
Solid Waste Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	260 739	260 779	269 324	291 744	317 908	317 908	344 082	339 799	355 709
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		16 320	11 911	13 919	47 113	90 969	90 969	33 195	51 108	61 222

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

check oprev balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
check opexp balance	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC012 Cederberg - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		2 146	1 900	7 379	40 124	40 051	40 051	43 112	46 750	50 797
Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager		525	538	107	—	132	132	150	—	—
Vote 3 - Financial Administrative Services		42 297	48 667	47 479	50 694	53 486	53 486	55 232	57 754	60 761
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		51 443	42 053	35 426	35 880	36 465	36 465	7 334	5 486	5 893
Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services		1 826	744	750	574	934	934	5 969	621	654
Vote 6 - Planning and Development Services		178 823	178 789	192 103	211 394	277 628	277 628	18 158	18 882	19 889
Vote 7 - Risk Management and Legal Services		—	—	—	192	181	181	—	—	—
Vote 7 - Public Safety		—	—	—	—	—	—	24 529	25 555	24 904
Vote 8 - Electricity		—	—	—	—	—	—	111 632	113 667	122 273
Vote 9 - Waste Management		—	—	—	—	—	—	14 336	15 110	15 926
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		—	—	—	—	—	—	12 889	13 058	13 763
Vote 11 - Water		—	—	—	—	—	—	61 865	63 586	65 399
Vote 12 - Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	17 860	26 000	32 000
Vote 13 - Road Transport		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 14 - Sports and Recreation		—	—	—	—	—	—	4 211	4 438	4 678
Total Revenue by Vote	2	277 059	272 690	283 244	338 857	408 877	408 877	377 277	390 908	416 937
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		4 726	5 610	8 010	8 906	9 217	9 217	10 890	10 719	11 262
Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager		6 073	4 218	3 576	3 844	3 832	3 832	8 591	8 797	9 428
Vote 3 - Financial Administrative Services		49 230	50 342	56 204	62 910	45 750	45 750	43 998	47 346	49 971
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		57 811	52 653	43 509	52 655	53 276	53 276	15 171	14 456	15 252
Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services		22 167	19 076	19 924	16 702	16 550	16 550	18 641	19 781	20 966
Vote 6 - Planning and Development Services		120 732	128 881	138 102	145 073	187 574	187 574	7 755	6 687	7 051
Vote 7 - Risk Management and Legal Services		—	—	—	1 655	1 708	1 708	—	—	—
Vote 7 - Public Safety		—	—	—	—	—	—	30 293	30 948	30 524
Vote 8 - Electricity		—	—	—	—	—	—	94 308	98 941	104 288
Vote 9 - Waste Management		—	—	—	—	—	—	19 617	19 932	21 030
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		—	—	—	—	—	—	15 045	15 876	16 683
Vote 11 - Water		—	—	—	—	—	—	30 221	32 687	34 503
Vote 12 - Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	21 280	3 095	2 542
Vote 13 - Road Transport		—	—	—	—	—	—	15 040	16 281	17 184
Vote 14 - Sports and Recreation		—	—	—	—	—	—	13 230	14 256	15 026
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	260 739	260 779	269 324	291 744	317 908	317 908	344 082	339 799	355 709
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	16 320	11 911	13 919	47 113	90 969	90 969	33 195	51 108	61 228

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote



Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		2 146	1 900	7 379	40 124	40 051	40 051	43 112	46 750	50 797
1.1 - Mayor and Council		2 146	1 900	6 864	39 957	39 962	39 962	43 112	46 750	50 797
1.2 - Office of the Speaker		-	-	515	167	88	88	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager		525	538	107	-	132	132	150	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Manager		525	538	68	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Strategic Planning (IDP)		-	-	39	-	132	132	-	-	-
2.4 - Local Economic Development (LED)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	150	-	-
2.6 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Administrative Services		42 297	48 667	47 479	50 694	53 486	53 486	55 232	57 754	60 761
3.1 - Administration: Financial Services		42 297	48 667	2 085	1 908	1 620	1 620	2 085	2 085	2 085
3.2 - Financial Services		-	-	43 777	46 794	49 874	49 874	51 036	53 444	56 330
3.3 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	56	93	93	93	99	104	110
3.4 - Budget and Treasury Office		-	-	1 561	1 899	1 899	1 899	2 013	2 121	2 236
3.5 - Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		51 443	42 053	35 426	35 880	36 465	36 465	7 334	5 486	5 893
4.1 - Administration: Community Development Services		51 443	42 053	2 109	3 866	2 868	2 868	2 321	387	408
4.2 - Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	122	291	371	371	392	202	319
4.3 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	680	680	-	-	-
4.4 - Libraries		-	-	4 175	4 421	4 487	4 487	4 621	4 897	5 166
4.5 - Housing		-	-	7 618	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Local Economic Development (LED)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Traffic Control		-	-	15 247	20 152	20 893	20 893	-	-	-
4.9 - Traffic Regulation (Agency)		-	-	3 101	3 178	3 194	3 194	-	-	-
4.10 - Recreational Facilities		-	-	2 980	3 972	3 972	3 972	-	-	-
4.11 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	73	1	1	1	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services		1 826	744	750	574	934	934	5 969	621	654
5.1 - Administration: Corporate Services		1 826	744	247	238	-	-	5 253	266	281
5.2 - Human Resources		-	-	388	336	238	238	716	354	374
5.3 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	696	696	-	-	-
5.4 - Risk Management		-	-	115	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning and Development Services		178 823	178 789	192 103	211 394	277 628	277 628	18 158	18 882	19 889
6.1 - Administration: Engineering and Planning Services		1 744	1 420	5	5	5	5	6	-	-
6.2 - Project Management Unit		-	-	22 516	15 505	22 126	22 126	15 736	16 389	17 316
6.3 - Roads		63	49	301	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Sewerage		35 079	33 509	18 005	13 375	14 115	14 115	-	-	-
6.5 - Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Water Treatment		-	-	6 582	32 732	18 233	18 233	-	-	-
6.8 - Water Distribution		49 871	38 114	34 903	30 604	30 744	30 744	-	-	-
6.9 - Solid Waste Disposal		13 155	18 184	15 382	9 861	20 225	20 225	-	-	-
6.1										

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		2 146	1 900	7 379	40 124	40 051	40 051	43 112	46 750	50 797
1.1 - Mayor and Council		2 146	1 900	6 864	39 957	39 962	39 962	43 112	46 750	50 797
1.2 - Office of the Speaker		-	-	515	167	88	88	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager		525	538	107	-	132	132	150	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Manager		525	538	68	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Strategic Planning (IDP)		-	-	39	-	132	132	-	-	-
2.4 - Local Economic Development (LED)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	150	-	-
2.6 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Administrative Services		42 297	48 667	47 479	50 694	53 486	53 486	55 232	57 754	60 761
3.1 - Administration: Financial Services		42 297	48 667	2 085	1 908	1 620	1 620	2 085	2 085	2 085
3.2 - Financial Services		-	-	43 777	46 794	49 874	49 874	51 036	53 444	56 330
3.3 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	56	93	93	93	99	104	110
3.4 - Budget and Treasury Office		-	-	1 561	1 899	1 899	1 899	2 013	2 121	2 236
3.5 - Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		51 443	42 053	35 426	35 880	36 465	36 465	7 334	5 486	5 893
4.1 - Administration: Community Development Services		51 443	42 053	2 109	3 866	2 868	2 868	2 321	387	408
4.2 - Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	122	291	371	371	392	202	319
4.3 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	680	680	-	-	-
4.4 - Libraries		-	-	4 175	4 421	4 487	4 487	4 621	4 897	5 166
4.5 - Housing		-	-	7 618	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Local Economic Development (LED)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Traffic Control		-	-	15 247	20 152	20 893	20 893	-	-	-
4.9 - Traffic Regulation (Agency)		-	-	3 101	3 178	3 194	3 194	-	-	-
4.10 - Recreational Facilities		-	-	2 980	3 972	3 972	3 972	-	-	-
4.11 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	73	1	1	1	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services		1 826	744	750	574	934	934	5 969	621	654
5.1 - Administration: Corporate Services		1 826	744	247	238	-	-	5 253	266	281
5.2 - Human Resources		-	-	388	336	238	238	716	354	374
5.3 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	696	696	-	-	-
5.4 - Risk Management		-	-	115	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning and Development Services		178 823	178 789	192 103	211 394	277 628	277 628	18 158	18 882	19 889
6.1 - Administration: Engineering and Planning Services		1 744	1 420	5	5	5	5	6	-	-
6.2 - Project Management Unit		-	-	22 516	15 505	22 126	22 126	15 736	16 389	17 316
6.3 - Roads		63	49	301	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Sewerage		35 079	33 509	18 005	13 375	14 115	14 115	-	-	-
6.5 - Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Water Treatment		-	-	6 582	32 732	18 233	18 233	-	-	-
6.8 - Water Distribution		49 871	38 114	34 903	30 604	30 744	30 744	-	-	-
6.9 - Solid Waste Disposal		13 155	18 184	15 382	9 861	20 225	20 225	-	-	-
6.10 - Parks and Gardens		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.11 - Electricity		78 911	87 514	91 743	89 344	96 111	96 111	-	-	-
6.12 - Town Planning		-	-	2 666	3 168	1 336	1 336	2 416	2 493	2 573
6.13 - Housing		-	-	-	16 800	74 734	74 734	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Risk Management and Legal Services		-	-	-	192	181	181	-	-	-
7.1 - Risk Management		-	-	-	192	181	181	-	-	-
7.2 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	24 529	25 555	24 904
7.1 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	250	1 094	250
7.2 - Traffic Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	20 893	20 893	20 893
7.3 - Traffic Regulation (Agency)		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 386	3 568	3 761
Vote 8 - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	111 632	113 667	122 273
8.1 - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	111 632	113 667	122 273
Vote 9 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	14 336	15 110	15 926
9.1 - Solid Waste Disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	14 336	15 110	15 926
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	12 889	13 058	13 763
10.1 - Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	12 889	13 058	13 763
10.2 - Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	61 865	63 586	65 399
11.1 - Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	30 000	30 000	30 000
11.2 - Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	31 865	33 586	35 399
Vote 12 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	17 860	26 000	32 000
12.1 - Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC012 Cederberg - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>										
12.2 - Housing (Agency)		-	-	-	-	-	-	17 860	26 000	32 000
<b>Vote 13 - Road Transport</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 - Sports and Recreation</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 211	4 438	4 678
14.1 - Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 210	4 437	4 677
14.2 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
14.3 - Parks and Gardens		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	277 059	272 690	283 244	338 857	408 877	408 877	377 277	390 908	416 937
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>	1									
<b>Vote 1 - Executive and Council</b>		4 726	5 610	8 010	8 906	9 217	9 217	10 890	10 719	11 262
1.1 - Mayor and Council		4 726	5 610	6 124	6 621	6 662	6 662	7 578	8 280	8 680
1.2 - Office of the Speaker		-	-	1 886	2 285	2 556	2 556	3 312	2 439	2 582
<b>Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager</b>		6 073	4 218	3 576	3 844	3 832	3 832	8 591	8 797	9 428
2.1 - Municipal Manager		6 073	4 218	2 430	2 917	2 476	2 476	2 416	2 797	3 092
2.2 - Internal Audit		-	-	726	813	864	864	1 061	919	969
2.3 - Strategic Planning (IDP)		-	-	420	114	493	493	876	489	528
2.4 - Local Economic Development (LED)		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 852	2 500	2 635
2.5 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	143	1 853	1 954
2.6 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 244	238	251
<b>Vote 3 - Financial Administrative Services</b>		49 230	50 342	56 204	62 910	45 750	45 750	43 998	47 346	49 971
3.1 - Administration: Financial Services		49 230	50 342	8 342	8 208	8 050	8 050	7 951	8 576	9 076
3.2 - Financial Services		-	-	34 460	39 282	22 527	22 527	22 751	25 219	27 091
3.3 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	1 807	2 103	2 129	2 129	3 343	2 913	3 071
3.4 - Budget and Treasury Office		-	-	11 067	12 510	12 135	12 135	9 106	8 805	8 784
3.5 - Fleet Management		-	-	528	807	908	908	847	1 832	1 950
<b>Vote 4 - Community Development Services</b>		57 811	52 653	43 509	52 655	53 276	53 276	15 171	14 456	15 252
4.1 - Administration: Community Development Services		57 811	52 653	8 457	10 280	10 478	10 478	9 075	9 063	9 561
4.2 - Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	277	939	521	521	1 167	364	384
4.3 - Disaster Management		-	-	889	990	1 410	1 410	-	-	-
4.4 - Libraries		-	-	4 125	4 400	4 439	4 439	4 929	5 029	5 306
4.5 - Housing		-	-	2 231	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Informal Settlements		-	-	1 069	1 765	1 443	1 443	-	-	-
4.7 - Local Economic Development (LED)		-	-	1 558	1 673	1 830	1 830	-	-	-
4.8 - Traffic Control		-	-	18 411	26 000	26 042	26 042	-	-	-
4.9 - Traffic Regulation (Agency)		-	-	1 052	1 164	1 323	1 323	-	-	-
4.10 - Recreational Facilities		-	-	4 543	4 672	4 663	4 663	-	-	-
4.11 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	898	773	1 127	1 127	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services</b>		22 167	19 076	19 924	16 702	16 550	16 550	18 641	19 781	20 966
5.1 - Administration: Corporate Services		22 167	19 076	12 898	11 058	10 225	10 225	10 230	12 176	12 956
5.2 - Human Resources		-	-	3 880	3 761	4 338	4 338	5 699	5 215	5 491
5.3 - Information Technology		-	-	1 562	1 883	1 987	1 987	2 713	2 390	2 519
5.4 - Risk Management		-	-	1 098	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Legal Services		-	-	486	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - Planning and Development Services</b>		120 732	128 881	138 102	145 073	187 574	187 574	7 755	6 687	7 051
6.1 - Administration: Engineering and Planning Services		1 954	462	1 985	4 479	2 654	2 654	3 040	2 709	2 858
6.2 - Project Management Unit		-	-	1 133	1 508	813	813	1 391	871	917
6.3 - Roads		4 909	6 144	10 574	9 760	11 140	11 140	-	-	-
6.4 - Sewerage		2 040	4 096	7 011	6 359	13 185	13 185	-	-	-
6.5 - Storm Water Management		-	-	728	782	844	844	-	-	-
6.6 - Waste Water Treatment		-	-	1 295	1 021	1 536	1 536	-	-	-
6.7 - Water Treatment		-	-	4 399	3 164	3 272	3 272	-	-	-
6.8 - Water Distribution		43 013	43 293	14 685	14 315	24 532	24 532	-	-	-
6.9 - Solid Waste Disposal		2 704	3 460	11 328	10 900	16 491	16 491	-	-	-
6.10 - Parks and Gardens		-	-	4 765	5 107	5 218	5 218	-	-	-
6.11 - Electricity		66 113	71 425	78 221	83 722	84 655	84 655	-	-	-
6.12 - Town Planning		-	-	1 977	2 625	2 634	2 634	3 324	3 108	3 276
6.13 - Housing		-	-	-	1 330	20 599	20 599	-	-	-
<b>Vote 7 - Risk Management and Legal Services</b>		-	-	-	1 655	1 708	1 708	-	-	-
7.1 - Risk Management		-	-	-	1 025	1 453	1 453	-	-	-
7.2 - Legal Services		-	-	-	629	255	255	-	-	-
<b>Vote 7 - Public Safety</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	30 293	30 948	30 524
7.1 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 326	4 111	3 073
7.2 - Traffic Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	25 507	25 255	25 776
7.3 - Traffic Regulation (Agency)		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 460	1 582	1 675
<b>Vote 8 - Electricity</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	94 308	98 941	104 288
8.1 - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	94 308	98 941	104 288
<b>Vote 9 - Waste Management</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	19 617	19 932	21 030

WC012 Cederberg - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
9,1 - Solid Waste Disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	19 617	19 932	21 030
<b>Vote 10 - Waste Water Management</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	15 045	15 876	16 683
10,1 - Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	12 029	12 756	13 394
10,2 - Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 016	3 120	3 289
<b>Vote 11 - Water</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	30 221	32 687	34 503
11,1 - Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	6 575	7 090	7 473
11,2 - Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	23 646	25 597	27 030
<b>Vote 12 - Housing</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	21 280	3 095	2 542
12,1 - Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	628	1 338	691
12,2 - Housing (Agency)		-	-	-	-	-	-	20 652	1 756	1 851
<b>Vote 13 - Road Transport</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	15 040	16 281	17 184
13,1 - Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	13 456	14 730	15 549
13,2 - Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 584	1 551	1 635
<b>Vote 14 - Sports and Recreation</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	13 230	14 256	15 026
14,1 - Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 540	6 018	6 343
14,2 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 562	1 678	1 769
14,3 - Parks and Gardens		-	-	-	-	-	-	6 128	6 559	6 913
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	260 739	260 779	269 324	291 744	317 908	317 908	344 082	339 799	355 709
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	2	16 320	11 911	13 919	47 113	90 969	90 969	33 195	51 108	61 228

References

- 1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to Functional structure
- 2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
- 3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

check revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
check expenditure	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**WC012 Cederberg - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)**

Description		Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Revenue By Source</b>												
Property rates	2		31 329	38 308	41 372	43 323	45 502	45 502	45 502	46 909	49 442	52 112
Service charges - electricity revenue	2		69 753	77 869	79 801	86 156	87 922	87 922	87 922	101 751	103 416	109 008
Service charges - water revenue	2		22 648	24 417	23 926	29 354	29 354	29 354	29 354	31 523	33 225	35 019
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2		7 968	8 812	9 452	9 752	10 492	10 492	10 492	11 110	11 710	12 342
Service charges - refuse revenue	2		6 752	7 231	7 164	9 425	9 425	9 425	9 425	10 092	10 637	11 212
Rental of facilities and equipment			3 252	3 755	480	499	499	499	499	529	558	588
Interest earned - external investments			356	863	1 427	1 899	1 899	1 899	1 899	2 013	2 121	2 236
Interest earned - outstanding debtors			3 539	2 961	2 068	3 082	3 653	3 653	3 653	3 745	3 947	4 161
Dividends received			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits			8 689	21 178	15 294	20 185	20 926	20 926	20 926	20 929	20 910	20 911
Licences and permits			987	1 118	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services			1 598	1 699	3 101	3 175	3 191	3 191	3 191	3 383	3 565	3 758
Transfers and subsidies			71 338	50 308	57 682	65 300	82 847	82 847	82 847	84 703	69 081	73 557
Other revenue	2		6 603	6 594	6 452	8 234	7 105	7 105	7 105	13 156	7 996	8 360
Gains on disposal of PPE			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>			<b>234 814</b>	<b>245 115</b>	<b>248 218</b>	<b>280 384</b>	<b>302 815</b>	<b>302 815</b>	<b>302 815</b>	<b>329 843</b>	<b>316 609</b>	<b>333 263</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>												
Employee related costs	2		78 230	83 344	94 318	106 311	105 299	105 299	105 299	119 499	124 485	130 625
Remuneration of councillors			4 328	4 777	5 293	5 429	5 393	5 393	5 393	5 493	6 130	6 461
Debt impairment	3		19 646	32 327	26 297	38 009	39 304	39 304	39 304	35 532	36 485	37 733
Depreciation & asset impairment	2		15 876	16 045	16 070	18 115	18 146	18 146	18 146	23 355	24 775	26 107
Finance charges			9 968	7 887	8 074	8 289	8 807	8 807	8 807	8 449	8 768	9 141
Bulk purchases	2		63 222	67 597	68 531	74 237	74 210	74 210	74 210	82 383	86 940	91 635
Other materials	8		6 626	-	9 251	6 269	9 505	9 505	9 505	9 328	9 925	10 433
Contracted services			-	-	21 800	16 881	36 236	36 236	36 236	35 861	16 207	17 156
Transfers and grants			-	-	1 795	899	1 584	1 584	1 584	4 121	4 962	3 973
Other expenditure	4, 5		61 854	47 881	17 844	17 304	19 424	19 424	19 424	20 061	21 122	22 446
Loss on disposal of PPE			990	922	51	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>			<b>260 739</b>	<b>260 779</b>	<b>269 324</b>	<b>291 744</b>	<b>317 908</b>	<b>317 908</b>	<b>317 908</b>	<b>344 082</b>	<b>339 799</b>	<b>355 709</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>			<b>(25 925)</b>	<b>(15 664)</b>	<b>(21 106)</b>	<b>(11 360)</b>	<b>(15 093)</b>	<b>(15 093)</b>	<b>(15 093)</b>	<b>(14 239)</b>	<b>(23 191)</b>	<b>(22 445)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)			42 245	27 575	33 979	58 473	95 697	95 697	95 697	47 434	74 299	83 674
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	6		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)			-	-	1 046	-	10 365	10 365	10 365	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>			<b>16 320</b>	<b>11 911</b>	<b>13 919</b>	<b>47 113</b>	<b>90 969</b>	<b>90 969</b>	<b>90 969</b>	<b>33 195</b>	<b>51 108</b>	<b>61 228</b>
Taxation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>			<b>16 320</b>	<b>11 911</b>	<b>13 919</b>	<b>47 113</b>	<b>90 969</b>	<b>90 969</b>	<b>90 969</b>	<b>33 195</b>	<b>51 108</b>	<b>61 228</b>
Attributable to minorities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>			<b>16 320</b>	<b>11 911</b>	<b>13 919</b>	<b>47 113</b>	<b>90 969</b>	<b>90 969</b>	<b>90 969</b>	<b>33 195</b>	<b>51 108</b>	<b>61 228</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>			<b>16 320</b>	<b>11 911</b>	<b>13 919</b>	<b>47 113</b>	<b>90 969</b>	<b>90 969</b>	<b>90 969</b>	<b>33 195</b>	<b>51 108</b>	<b>61 228</b>

**References**

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method ( Includes Joint Ventures)

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1										
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>											
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 3 - Financial Administrative Services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		7 692	206	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services		123	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 6 - Planning and Development Services		23 944	18 544	24 320	50 234	48 411	48 411	48 411	13 059	13 473	14 239
Vote 7 - Risk Management and Legal Services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 7 - Public Safety		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 8 - Electricity		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4 447	8 696	11 304
Vote 9 - Waste Management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 11 - Water		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 12 - Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	26 000	32 000
Vote 13 - Road Transport		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 14 - Sports and Recreation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	7	31 759	18 750	24 320	50 234	48 411	48 411	48 411	17 506	48 169	57 544
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		440	—	60	81	127	127	127	—	36	—
Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager		—	—	—	—	13	13	13	25	—	—
Vote 3 - Financial Administrative Services		11	538	5 160	1 457	1 164	1 164	1 164	3 110	55	—
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		903	1 252	7 390	1 229	4 338	4 338	4 338	103	73	23
Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services		178	749	373	2 280	1 110	1 110	1 110	350	1 775	900
Vote 6 - Planning and Development Services		10 725	6 964	8 381	12 831	61 122	61 122	61 122	80	20	20
Vote 7 - Risk Management and Legal Services		—	—	—	—	18	18	18	—	—	—
Vote 7 - Public Safety		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 441	500	30
Vote 8 - Electricity		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 250	250	—
Vote 9 - Waste Management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	345	340	—
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	9 671	150	150
Vote 11 - Water		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	18 170	26 852	26 582
Vote 12 - Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	25	200	—
Vote 13 - Road Transport		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	673	1 455	200
Vote 14 - Sports and Recreation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3 952	370	100
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		12 257	9 504	21 364	17 857	67 892	67 892	67 892	43 192	32 076	28 005
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>		44 017	28 253	45 684	68 091	116 303	116 303	116 303	60 699	80 245	85 549
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>											
<b>Governance and administration</b>		752	1 287	5 665	4 068	2 481	2 481	2 481	3 508	1 866	900
Executive and council		440	—	60	81	140	140	140	—	36	—
Finance and administration		312	1 287	5 605	3 987	2 342	2 342	2 342	3 508	1 830	900
Internal audit		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Community and public safety</b>		8 595	1 458	7 377	16 088	59 410	59 410	59 410	4 047	26 643	32 123
Community and social services		3 274	852	513	123	119	119	119	70	73	23
Sport and recreation		5 321	606	574	1 356	4 587	4 587	4 587	3 952	370	100
Public safety		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing		—	—	6 291	14 609	54 704	54 704	54 704	25	26 200	32 000
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		1 397	3 644	22 377	13 730	25 484	25 484	25 484	15 185	15 198	14 289
Planning and development		—	277	22 157	12 850	18 627	18 627	18 627	13 149	13 493	14 259
Road transport		1 397	3 366	221	880	6 857	6 857	6 857	2 036	1 705	30
Environmental protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Trading services</b>		33 272	21 865	10 265	34 206	28 928	28 928	28 928	37 960	36 538	38 236
Energy sources		2 705	3 512	4 392	3 559	8 095	8 095	8 095	9 697	8 946	11 304
Water management		3 871	4 872	5 527	29 068	17 965	17 965	17 965	18 170	26 852	26 582
Waste water management		25 328	12 150	326	930	2 798	2 798	2 798	9 748	400	350
Waste management		1 368	1 330	21	650	70	70	70	345	340	—
<b>Other</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	44 017	28 253	45 684	68 091	116 303	116 303	116 303	60 699	80 245	85 549
<b>Funded by:</b>											
National Government		37 299	20 549	24 325	43 821	25 844	25 844	25 844	47 434	48 276	51 651
Provincial Government		2 372	2 417	9 563	14 652	69 853	69 853	69 853	—	26 023	32 023
District Municipality		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers and grants		—	—	—	—	10 365	10 365	10 365	—	—	—
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	4	39 671	22 966	33 888	58 473	106 062	106 062	106 062	47 434	74 299	83 674
<b>Borrowing</b>	6	817	—	3 809	800	—	—	—	3 000	—	—
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		3 529	5 287	7 987	8 818	10 241	10 241	10 241	10 265	5 946	1 875
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	7	44 017	28 253	45 684	68 091	116 303	116 303	116 303	60 699	80 245	85 549

#### References

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
- Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
- Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
- Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
- Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

**WC012 Cederberg - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding**

Vote Description												Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2019/20 in the 2018/19 Annual Budget												Multi-year appropriation for 2020/21 in the 2018/19 Annual Budget												New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				Appropriation for 2019/20				Appropriation for 2019/20				Appropriation for 2019/20				Appropriation for 2019/20														
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	Appropriation for 2019/20	Adjustments in 2018/19	Downward adjustments for 2019/20	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2019/20	Adjustments in 2018/19	Downward adjustments for 2019/20	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22																
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>																																						
<b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>																																						
</																																						

12.1 - Informal Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 - Housing (Agency)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 000	32 000
<b>Vote 13 - Road Transport</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - Roads	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 - Sports and Recreation</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - Recreational Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 - Parks and Gardens	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	31 759	18 750	24 320	50 234	48 411	48 411	48 411	17 506	48 169	57 544
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>										
<b>Single-year expenditure appropriation</b>										
<b>Vote 1 - Executive and Council</b>	440	-	60	81	127	127	127	-	36	-
1.1 - Mayor and Council	440	-	60	60	127	127	127	-	36	-
1.2 - Office of the Speaker	-	-	-	21	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager</b>	-	-	-	-	13	13	13	25	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	13	13	13	-	-	-
2.2 - Internal Audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Strategic Planning (IDP)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Local Economic Development (LED)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	-
2.5 - Risk Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Financial Administrative Services</b>	11	538	5 160	1 457	1 164	1 164	1 164	3 110	55	-
3.1 - Administration: Financial Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	-	-
3.2 - Financial Services	11	538	1 164	541	146	146	146	40	10	-
3.3 - Supply Chain Management	-	-	171	-	10	10	10	20	15	-
3.4 - Budget and Treasury Office	-	-	16	84	116	116	116	10	-	-
3.5 - Fleet Management	-	-	3 809	833	893	893	893	3 020	30	-
<b>Vote 4 - Community Development Services</b>	903	1 252	7 390	1 229	4 338	4 338	4 338	103	73	23
4.1 - Administration: Community Development Services	903	852	72	270	49	49	49	33	-	-
4.2 - Community Halls and Facilities	-	-	493	100	96	96	96	70	50	-
4.3 - Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Libraries	-	-	20	23	23	23	23	-	23	23
4.5 - Housing	-	-	6 291	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Informal Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Local Economic Development (LED)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Traffic Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - Traffic Regulation (Agency)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - Recreational Facilities	-	-	284	380	1 265	1 265	1 265	-	-	-
4.11 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	-	400	231	456	2 905	2 905	2 905	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services</b>	178	749	373	2 260	1 110	1 110	1 110	350	1 775	900
5.1 - Administration: Corporate Services	178	749	279	1 650	384	384	384	250	1 325	750
5.2 - Human Resources	-	-	-	-	167	167	167	20	-	-
5.3 - Information Technology	-	-	95	610	559	559	559	80	450	150
5.4 - Risk Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - Planning and Development Services</b>	10 725	6 964	8 381	12 831	61 122	61 122	61 122	80	20	20
6.1 - Administration: Engineering and Planning Services	-	277	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Project Management Unit	-	-	3 143	-	14 725	14 725	14 725	20	20	20
6.3 - Roads	1 397	48	221	880	6 857	6 857	6 857	-	-	-
6.4 - Sewerage	-	-	326	730	1 497	1 497	1 497	-	-	-
6.5 - Storm Water Management	-	-	-	200	1 241	1 241	1 241	-	-	-
6.6 - Waste Water Treatment	6 402	1 247	-	-	60	60	60	-	-	-
6.7 - Water Treatment	1 521	3 307	3 274	8 696	15 584	15 584	15 584	-	-	-
6.8 - Water Distribution	-	-	457	605	2 382	2 382	2 382	-	-	-
6.9 - Solid Waste Disposal	1 368	1 330	21	150	70	70	70	-	-	-
6.10 - Parks and Gardens	-	-	59	520	417	417	417	-	-	-
6.11 - Electricity	37	755	881	950	1 139	1 139	1 139	-	-	-
6.12 - Town Planning	-	-	-	100	100	100	100	60	-	-
6.13 - Housing	-	-	-	-	17 051	17 051	17 051	-	-	-
<b>Vote 7 - Risk Management and Legal Services</b>	-	-	-	-	18	18	18	-	-	-
7.1 - Risk Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Legal Services	-	-	-	-	18	18	18	-	-	-
<b>Vote 7 - Public Safety</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 441	500	30
7.1 - Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Traffic Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 441	500	30
7.3 - Traffic Regulation (Agency)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 8 - Electricity</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 250	250	-
8.1 - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 250	250	-
<b>Vote 9 - Waste Management</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	345	340	-

-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 000	32 000
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
18 394	-	(8 627)	9 767	20 539	-	(7 065)	13 473	7 739	34 696	57 544

9,1 - Solid Waste Disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	345	340	-
<b>Vote 10 - Waste Water Management</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 671	150	150
10,1 - Sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 671	150	150
10,2 - Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 - Water</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 170	26 852	26 582
11,1 - Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 935	26 612	26 582
11,2 - Water Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	235	240	-
<b>Vote 12 - Housing</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	200	-
12,1 - Informal Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	200	-
12,2 - Housing (Agency)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 - Road Transport</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	673	1 455	200
13,1 - Roads	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	595	1 205	-
13,2 - Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	78	250	200
<b>Vote 14 - Sports and Recreation</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 952	370	100
14,1 - Recreational Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	243	-	-
14,2 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 243	100	100
14,3 - Parks and Gardens	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	467	270	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	12 257	9 504	21 364	17 857	67 892	67 892	67 892	43 192	32 076	28 005	
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	44 017	28 253	45 684	68 091	116 303	116 303	116 303	60 699	80 245	85 549	



WC012 Cederberg - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash	1	2 490	22 301	8 515	2 794	505	505	505	5 005	7 083	16 150
Call investment deposits	1	—	—	10 017	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consumer debtors	1	27 625	26 473	41 769	33 765	39 175	39 175	39 175	38 557	37 990	37 269
Other debtors		10 329	13 201	5 884	6 294	5 884	5 884	5 884	5 884	5 884	5 884
Current portion of long-term receivables		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory	2	2 380	2 437	1 452	2 437	1 452	1 452	1 452	1 452	1 452	1 452
Total current assets		42 824	64 412	67 637	45 290	47 016	47 016	47 016	50 898	52 410	60 755
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investments		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment property		75 002	74 946	80 157	74 860	80 104	80 104	80 104	80 050	79 993	79 933
Investment in Associate		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Property, plant and equipment	3	484 557	495 427	516 146	595 505	614 409	614 409	614 409	651 839	707 400	766 938
Biological		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intangible		149	354	1 319	206	1 266	1 266	1 266	1 234	1 200	1 165
Other non-current assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total non current assets		559 707	570 727	597 623	670 571	695 780	695 780	695 780	733 124	788 593	848 035
TOTAL ASSETS		602 531	635 139	665 260	715 861	742 796	742 796	742 796	784 022	841 003	908 790
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Borrowing	4	2 481	3 039	3 400	3 843	3 843	3 843	3 843	3 626	4 022	3 431
Consumer deposits		1 662	1 813	1 954	2 014	1 954	1 954	1 954	2 096	2 237	2 379
Trade and other payables	4	55 236	72 283	86 462	33 037	36 719	36 719	36 719	36 719	36 719	36 719
Provisions		7 465	8 455	8 300	8 648	8 300	8 300	8 300	8 401	8 595	8 803
Total current liabilities		66 844	85 590	100 116	47 543	50 816	50 816	50 816	50 842	51 573	51 332
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		20 174	19 012	18 367	15 675	14 872	14 872	14 872	14 672	10 650	7 219
Provisions		67 469	70 582	74 958	106 431	114 321	114 321	114 321	122 525	131 689	141 920
Total non current liabilities		87 643	89 594	93 325	122 107	129 193	129 193	129 193	137 197	142 339	149 140
TOTAL LIABILITIES		154 487	175 184	193 441	169 649	180 009	180 009	180 009	188 039	193 912	200 471
NET ASSETS	5	448 044	459 955	471 818	546 212	562 787	562 787	562 787	595 983	647 091	708 319
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		448 044	459 955	471 818	546 212	562 787	562 787	562 787	590 982	642 091	703 319
Reserves	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 000	5 000	5 000
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	448 044	459 955	471 818	546 212	562 787	562 787	562 787	595 982	647 091	708 319

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

WC012 Cederberg - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand											
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		32 090	32 840	37 234	37 128	44 135	44 135	44 135	45 500	47 957	50 547
Service charges		92 856	104 951	99 586	118 797	119 859	119 859	119 859	136 829	140 422	148 012
Other revenue		13 767	16 081	12 203	16 170	13 711	13 711	13 711	22 327	17 360	17 947
Government - operating	1	71 789	80 209	58 827	65 300	74 862	74 862	74 862	84 703	69 081	73 557
Government - capital	1	42 245	27 575	33 979	58 473	70 223	70 223	70 223	47 434	74 299	83 674
Interest		3 895	3 824	3 494	4 980	5 552	5 552	5 552	5 571	5 871	6 188
Dividends		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(212 011)	(214 937)	(201 111)	(226 028)	(232 895)	(232 895)	(232 895)	(270 839)	(262 655)	(276 286)
Finance charges		(5 278)	(2 668)	(2 681)	(2 773)	(2 899)	(2 899)	(2 899)	(1 930)	(1 564)	(1 171)
Transfers and Grants	1	—	—	(1 021)	(899)	(1 584)	(1 584)	(1 584)	(4 121)	(4 962)	(3 973)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		39 355	47 876	40 510	71 148	90 964	90 964	90 964	65 473	85 808	98 496
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		413	641	502	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		—	—	142	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments											
Capital assets		(44 017)	(27 756)	(44 638)	(68 091)	(105 938)	(105 938)	(105 938)	(60 699)	(80 245)	(85 549)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(43 604)	(27 115)	(43 995)	(68 091)	(105 938)	(105 938)	(105 938)	(60 699)	(80 245)	(85 549)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Borrowing long term/refinancing		4 000	1 414	3 550	800	—	—	—	3 000	—	—
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		113	150	—	96	—	—	—	142	142	142
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		(3 935)	(2 514)	(3 835)	(3 052)	(3 052)	(3 052)	(3 052)	(3 417)	(3 626)	(4 022)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		178	(950)	(284)	(2 156)	(3 052)	(3 052)	(3 052)	(275)	(3 485)	(3 881)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	(4 071)	19 811	(3 769)	901	(18 027)	(18 027)	(18 027)	4 500	2 078	9 067
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	2 490	22 301	18 532	2 794	505	505	505	5 005	7 083	16 150

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities  
2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less  
3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.

Total receipts	257 056	266 121	245 966	300 848	328 342	328 342	328 342	342 363	354 990	379 926
Total payments	(261 305)	(245 361)	(249 451)	(297 791)	(343 317)	(343 317)	(343 317)	(337 588)	(349 427)	(366 978)
	(4 249)	20 761	(3 484)	3 057	(14 975)	(14 975)	(14 975)	4 775	5 563	12 948
Borrowings & investments & c.deposits	4 113	1 564	3 550	896	-	-	-	3 142	142	142
Repayment of borrowing	(3 935)	(2 514)	(3 835)	(3 052)	(3 052)	(3 052)	(3 052)	(3 417)	(3 626)	(4 022)
	(4 071)	19 811	(3 769)	901	(18 027)	(18 027)	(18 027)	4 500	2 078	9 067
	-	-	(0)	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC012 Cederberg - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand											
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	2 490	22 301	18 532	2 794	505	505	505	5 005	7 083	16 150
Other current investments > 90 days		–	(0)	(0)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non current assets - Investments	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash and investments available:		2 490	22 301	18 532	2 794	505	505	505	5 005	7 083	16 150
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		2 414	32 315	33 460	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other working capital requirements	3	20 547	8 491	15 451	(44)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(690)	(64)	432
Other provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 000	5 000	5 000
Total Application of cash and investments:		22 961	40 806	48 911	(44)	(0)	(0)	(0)	4 310	4 936	5 432
Surplus(shortfall)		(20 471)	(18 505)	(30 379)	2 838	505	505	505	695	2 147	10 718

- References
- 1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
  - 2. For example: VAT, taxation
  - 3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
  - 4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
  - 5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

Other working capital requirements

Debtors	32 275	31 477	37 551	32 338	36 719	36 719	36 719	37 409	36 783	36 287
Creditors due	52 822	39 968	53 002	32 294	36 719	36 719	36 719	36 719	36 719	36 719
Total	(20 547)	(8 491)	(15 451)	44	0	0	0	690	64	(432)

Debtors collection assumptions

Balance outstanding - debtors	37 954	39 674	47 653	40 060	45 059	45 059	45 059	44 441	43 874	43 153
Estimate of debtors collection rate	85,0%	79,3%	78,8%	80,7%	81,5%	81,5%	81,5%	84,2%	83,8%	84,1%

Long term investments committed

Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)

	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments										
Housing Development Fund	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital replacement	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 000	5 000	5 000
Self-insurance										
Other (list)										
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 000	5 000	5 000

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
<b>Total New Assets</b>	1	44 017	28 253	19 589	23 303	85 459	85 459	33 708	37 389	44 097
Roads Infrastructure		—	3 318	6 292	450	24 884	24 884	275	205	—
Storm water Infrastructure		—	—	—	100	1 241	1 241	70	250	200
Electrical Infrastructure		—	3 177	2 922	2 909	10 372	10 372	9 426	8 696	11 304
Water Supply Infrastructure		33 316	4 761	3 274	360	5 949	5 949	17 391	—	—
Sanitation Infrastructure		—	12 055	85	15 189	36 691	36 691	565	26 000	32 000
Solid Waste Infrastructure		—	—	—	500	—	—	—	—	—
Rail Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Coastal Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Information and Communication Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Infrastructure</b>		33 316	23 311	12 573	19 507	79 137	79 137	27 728	35 151	43 504
Community Facilities		2 401	593	122	430	1 981	1 981	14	50	—
Sport and Recreation Facilities		5 645	14	789	60	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Community Assets</b>		8 046	607	912	490	1 981	1 981	14	50	—
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Revenue Generating		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-revenue Generating		235	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Investment properties</b>		235	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operational Buildings		66	—	143	300	150	150	186	200	170
Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Other Assets</b>		66	—	143	300	150	150	186	200	170
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Servitudes		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Licences and Rights		7	—	1 019	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		7	—	1 019	—	—	—	—	—	—
Computer Equipment		—	50	309	833	505	505	118	343	43
Furniture and Office Equipment		592	303	470	578	1 733	1 733	547	205	130
Machinery and Equipment		526	2 187	355	795	1 095	1 095	2 070	1 440	250
<b>Transport Assets</b>		1 228	1 796	3 809	800	860	860	3 045	—	—
Land		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</b>	2	—	—	—	1 626	15 401	15 401	4 078	711	425
Roads Infrastructure		—	—	—	250	144	144	—	100	—
Storm water Infrastructure		—	—	—	100	—	—	—	—	—
Electrical Infrastructure		—	—	—	150	100	100	138	50	—
Water Supply Infrastructure		—	—	—	100	165	165	150	175	325
Sanitation Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	10 801	10 801	—	—	—
Solid Waste Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rail Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Coastal Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Information and Communication Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Infrastructure</b>		—	—	—	600	11 210	11 210	288	325	325
Community Facilities		—	—	—	300	124	124	370	286	—
Sport and Recreation Facilities		—	—	—	726	4 068	4 068	3 420	100	100
<b>Community Assets</b>		—	—	—	1 026	4 192	4 192	3 790	386	100
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Revenue Generating		—</								

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
<b>Total New Assets</b>	1	44 017	28 253	19 589	23 303	85 459	85 459	33 708	37 389	44 097
Roads Infrastructure		—	3 318	6 292	450	24 884	24 884	275	205	—
Storm water Infrastructure		—	—	—	100	1 241	1 241	70	250	200
Electrical Infrastructure		—	3 177	2 922	2 909	10 372	10 372	9 426	8 696	11 304
Water Supply Infrastructure		33 316	4 761	3 274	360	5 949	5 949	17 391	—	—
Sanitation Infrastructure		—	12 055	85	15 189	36 691	36 691	565	26 000	32 000
Solid Waste Infrastructure		—	—	—	500	—	—	—	—	—
Rail Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Coastal Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Information and Communication Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Infrastructure</b>		33 316	23 311	12 573	19 507	79 137	79 137	27 728	35 151	43 504
Community Facilities		2 401	593	122	430	1 981	1 981	14	50	—
Sport and Recreation Facilities		5 645	14	789	60	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Community Assets</b>		8 046	607	912	490	1 981	1 981	14	50	—
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Revenue Generating		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-revenue Generating		235	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Investment properties</b>		235	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operational Buildings		66	—	143	300	150	150	186	200	170
Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Other Assets</b>		66	—	143	300	150	150	186	200	170
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Servitudes		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Licences and Rights		7	—	1 019	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		7	—	1 019	—	—	—	—	—	—
Computer Equipment		—	50	309	833	505	505	118	343	43
Furniture and Office Equipment		592	303	470	578	1 733	1 733	547	205	130
Machinery and Equipment		526	2 187	355	795	1 095	1 095	2 070	1 440	250
<b>Transport Assets</b>		1 228	1 796	3 809	800	860	860	3 045	—	—
Land		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</b>	2	—	—	—	1 626	15 401	15 401	4 078	711	425
Roads Infrastructure		—	—	—	250	144	144	—	100	—
Storm water Infrastructure		—	—	—	100	—	—	—	—	—
Electrical Infrastructure		—	—	—	150	100	100	138	50	—
Water Supply Infrastructure		—	—	—	100	165	165	150	175	325
Sanitation Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	10 801	10 801	—	—	—
Solid Waste Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rail Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Coastal Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Information and Communication Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Infrastructure</b>		—	—	—	600	11 210	11 210	288	325	325
Community Facilities		—	—	—	300	124	124	370	286	—
Sport and Recreation Facilities		—	—	—	726	4 068	4 068	3 420	100	100
<b>Community Assets</b>		—	—	—	1 026	4 192	4 192	3 790	386	100
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Revenue Generating		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-revenue Generating		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Investment properties</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operational Buildings		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Other Assets</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Servitudes		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Licences and Rights		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Computer Equipment		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Furniture and Office Equipment		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Machinery and Equipment		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Transport Assets</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets</b>	6	—	—	26 095	43 162	15 443	15 443	22 913	42 145	41 026
Roads Infrastructure		—	—	5 312	32 617	3 872	3 872	12 942	14 073	14 239
Storm water Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electrical Infrastructure		—	—	3 511	350	316	316	150	100	—
Water Supply Infrastructure		—	—	4 437	8 696	11 227	11 227	—	26 337	26 087
Sanitation Infrastructure		—	—	6 714	—	—	—	8 696	—	—
Solid Waste Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	220	190	—
Rail Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Coastal Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Information and Communication Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Infrastructure</b>		—	—	19 974	41 662	15 416	15 416	22 008	40 700	40 326
Community Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	25	170	—
Sport and Recreation Facilities		—	—	6 043	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Community Assets</b>		—	—	6 043	—	—	—	25	170	—
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Revenue Generating		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	79	1 500	27	27	300	1 275	700
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		-	-	<b>79</b>	<b>1 500</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>1 275</b>	<b>700</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>580</b>	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	4	<b>44 017</b>	<b>28 253</b>	<b>45 684</b>	<b>68 091</b>	<b>116 303</b>	<b>116 303</b>	<b>60 699</b>	<b>80 245</b>	<b>85 549</b>
Roads Infrastructure		-	3 318	11 604	33 317	28 900	28 900	13 217	14 378	14 239
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	200	1 241	1 241	70	250	200
Electrical Infrastructure		-	3 177	6 433	3 409	10 788	10 788	9 714	8 846	11 304
Water Supply Infrastructure		33 316	4 761	7 711	9 156	17 342	17 342	17 541	26 512	26 412
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	12 055	6 799	15 189	47 492	47 492	9 261	26 000	32 000
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	500	-	-	220	190	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>33 316</b>	<b>23 311</b>	<b>32 547</b>	<b>61 770</b>	<b>105 762</b>	<b>105 762</b>	<b>50 023</b>	<b>76 176</b>	<b>84 156</b>
Community Facilities		2 401	593	122	730	2 104	2 104	409	506	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		5 645	14	6 832	786	4 068	4 068	3 420	100	100
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>8 046</b>	<b>607</b>	<b>6 954</b>	<b>1 516</b>	<b>6 172</b>	<b>6 172</b>	<b>3 829</b>	<b>606</b>	<b>100</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		235	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		<b>235</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		66	-	221	1 800	177	177	486	1 475	870
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>66</b>	-	<b>221</b>	<b>1 800</b>	<b>177</b>	<b>177</b>	<b>486</b>	<b>1 475</b>	<b>870</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		7	-	1 019	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		<b>7</b>	-	<b>1 019</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	50	309	833	505	505	118	343	43
Furniture and Office Equipment		592	303	470	578	1 733	1 733	547	205	130
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		<b>526</b>	<b>2 187</b>	<b>355</b>	<b>795</b>	<b>1 095</b>	<b>1 095</b>	<b>2 651</b>	<b>1 440</b>	<b>250</b>
<b>Transport Assets</b>		<b>1 228</b>	<b>1 796</b>	<b>3 809</b>	<b>800</b>	<b>860</b>	<b>860</b>	<b>3 045</b>	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class</b>		<b>44 017</b>	<b>28 253</b>	<b>45 684</b>	-	<b>116 303</b>	<b>116 303</b>	<b>60 699</b>	<b>80 245</b>	<b>85 549</b>
<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	559 707	570 727	597 623	670 571	695 780	695 780	733 124	788 593	848 035
Roads Infrastructure		74 177	73 900	81 962	102 238	72 345	72 345	80 651	89 824	98 576
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	200	35 849	35 849	35 461	35 225	34 913
Electrical Infrastructure		66 155	66 221	69 505	69 986	76 901	76 901	83 048	88 114	95 434
Water Supply Infrastructure		116 827	118 737	175 855	132 405	189 895	189 895	201 811	222 361	242 488
Sanitation Infrastructure		105 967	116 317	70 558	159 822	116 097	116 097	122 516	145 505	174 331
Solid Waste Infrastructure		16 851	14 757	9 700	10 935	7 486	7 486	5 492	3 335	862
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>379 977</b>	<b>389 932</b>	<b>407 580</b>	<b>475 586</b>	<b>498 572</b>	<b>498 572</b>	<b>528 980</b>	<b>584 364</b>	<b>646 605</b>
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>58 407</b>	<b>58 912</b>	<b>67 542</b>	<b>66 705</b>	<b>73 110</b>	<b>73 110</b>	<b>76 290</b>	<b>76 209</b>	<b>75 583</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		<b>75 002</b>	<b>74 946</b>	<b>80 157</b>	<b>74 860</b>	<b>80 104</b>	<b>80 104</b>	<b>80 050</b>	<b>79 993</b>	<b>79 933</b>
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>30 047</b>	<b>30 091</b>	<b>21 324</b>	<b>31 800</b>	<b>13 187</b>	<b>13 187</b>	<b>13 543</b>	<b>14 880</b>	<b>15 605</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		<b>149</b>	<b>354</b>	<b>1 319</b>	<b>206</b>	<b>1 266</b>	<b>1 266</b>	<b>1 234</b>	<b>1 200</b>	<b>1 165</b>
Computer Equipment		866	1 357	-	3 218	1 386	1 386	1 143	1 101	742
Furniture and Office Equipment		3 097	3 117	4 927	3 096	4 756	4 756	4 501	3 841	3 063
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		<b>3 304</b>	<b>3 095</b>	<b>4 231</b>	<b>3 151</b>	<b>4 658</b>	<b>4 658</b>	<b>6 489</b>	<b>7 059</b>	<b>6 392</b>
<b>Transport Assets</b>		<b>8 859</b>	<b>8 923</b>	<b>10 542</b>	<b>11 949</b>	<b>10 555</b>	<b>10 555</b>	<b>12 707</b>	<b>11 760</b>	<b>10 762</b>
Land		-	-	-	-	8 185	8 185	8 185	8 185	8 185
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	<b>559 707</b>	<b>570 727</b>	<b>597 623</b>	<b>670 571</b>	<b>695 780</b>	<b>695 780</b>	<b>733 124</b>	<b>788 593</b>	<b>848 035</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>		<b>15 876</b>	<b>16 045</b>	<b>43 746</b>	<b>44 040</b>	<b>47 859</b>	<b>47 859</b>	<b>53 986</b>	<b>56 607</b>	<b>59 638</b>
<b>Depreciation</b>	7	15 876	16 045	16 070	18 115	18 146	18 146	23 355	24 775	26 107
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</b>	3	-	-	<b>27 676</b>	<b>25 925</b>	<b>29 713</b>	<b>29 713</b>	<b>30 631</b>	<b>31 832</b>	<b>33 531</b>
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	6 661	5 731	6 975	6 975	7 626	8 488	8 970
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	725	712	668	668	779	831	876
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	940	1 353	862	862	900	949	1 000
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	3 962	2 657	2 965	2 965	1 618	1 761	1 856
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	5 278	4 157	5 885	5 885	5 513	5 989	6 207
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	825	665	941	941	707	692	730
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	-	<b>18 390</b>	<b>15 274</b>	<b>18 296</b>	<b>18 296</b>	<b>17 143</b>	<b>18 710</b>	<b>19 639</b>

Community Facilities	-	-	5 166	6 492	5 848	5 848	6 711	6 610	6 966
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	1 305	1 165	1 013	1 013	1 644	1 762	1 858
<b>Community Assets</b>	-	-	<b>6 472</b>	<b>7 657</b>	<b>6 860</b>	<b>6 860</b>	<b>8 354</b>	<b>8 372</b>	<b>8 823</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	623	799	823	823	630	689	766
Housing	-	-	-	-	348	348	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>	-	-	<b>623</b>	<b>799</b>	<b>1 171</b>	<b>1 171</b>	<b>630</b>	<b>689</b>	<b>766</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	61	144	135	135	1 030	152	160
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	105	144	341	341	463	491	541
Transport Assets	-	-	2 025	1 905	2 910	2 910	3 011	3 417	3 601
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>	<b>15 876</b>	<b>16 045</b>	<b>43 746</b>	<b>44 040</b>	<b>47 859</b>	<b>47 859</b>	<b>53 986</b>	<b>56 607</b>	<b>59 638</b>
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>	0,0%	0,0%	57,1%	0,0%	26,5%	26,5%	44,5%	53,4%	48,5%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</i>	0,0%	0,0%	162,4%	247,2%	170,0%	170,0%	115,6%	173,0%	158,8%
<i>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>	0,0%	0,0%	5,4%	4,4%	4,8%	4,8%	4,7%	4,5%	4,4%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>	0,0%	0,0%	9,0%	11,0%	9,0%	9,0%	8,0%	9,0%	9,0%

#### References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e
7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

WC012 Cederberg - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		4 200	4 644	4 964	4 970	4 970	4 970	4 980	5 000	5 000
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		74	79	80	82	82	82	84	85	86
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	1 295	1 382	1 469	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 600	2 000	2 100
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		5 569	6 105	6 513	6 552	6 552	6 552	6 664	7 085	7 186
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
No water supply		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	5 569	6 105	6 513	6 552	6 552	6 552	6 664	7 085	7 186
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		4 274	4 723	5 043	5 049	5 049	5 049	5 060	5 065	5 070
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		354	378	378	378	378	378	378	378	378
Chemical toilet		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Pit toilet (ventilated)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		4 628	5 101	5 421	5 427	5 427	5 427	5 438	5 443	5 448
Bucket toilet		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
No toilet provisions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	4 628	5 101	5 421	5 427	5 427	5 427	5 438	5 443	5 448
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		1 330	1 348	1 348	1 350	1 360	1 360	1 380	1 380	1 380
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		5 050	5 200	5 200	5 500	5 900	5 958	6 200	6 219	6 225
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		6 380	6 548	6 548	6 850	7 260	7 318	7 580	7 599	7 605
Electricity (< min.service level)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 250	1 300
Other energy sources		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 250	1 300
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	7 580	7 748	7 748	8 050	8 460	8 518	8 780	8 849	8 905
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		4 930	4 940	4 950	5 000	5 100	5 200	5 710	5 720	5 800
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		4 930	4 940	4 950	5 000	5 100	5 200	5 710	5 720	5 800
Removed less frequently than once a week		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Using communal refuse dump		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Using own refuse dump		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other rubbish disposal		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
No rubbish disposal		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	4 930	4 940	4 950	5 000	5 100	5 200	5 710	5 720	5 800
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		—	—	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 500	2 600	3 000
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		—	—	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 500	2 600	3 000
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		—	—	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 500	2 600	3 000
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		—	—	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 500	2 600	3 000
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		783	781	931	927	927	927	342	360	380
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		3 144	3 348	3 291	3 778	3 778	3 778	1 279	1 348	1 421
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		19	168	17	200	200	200	224	236	249
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		379	380	435	455	455	455	4 244	4 473	4 715
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>		4 325	4 676	4 675	5 359	5 359	5 359	6 089	6 418	6 764
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Refuse (average litres per week)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)</b>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) ( impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		4 383	27 033	713	23 784	23 784	23 784	25 085	26 440	27 867
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing - top structure subsidies		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	6	4 383	27 033	713	23 784	23 784	23 784	25 085	26 440	27 867

**References**

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates	6										
Total Property Rates		35 712	65 341	42 085	67 107	69 285	69 285	69 285	71 994	75 881	79 979
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		4 383	27 033	713	23 784	23 784	23 784	23 784	25 085	26 440	27 867
Net Property Rates		31 329	38 308	41 372	43 323	45 502	45 502	45 502	46 909	49 442	52 112
Service charges - electricity revenue	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		69 772	78 037	79 818	86 356	88 122	88 122	88 122	101 975	103 652	109 256
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)				-	-	-	-	-			
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		19	168	17	200	200	200	200	224	236	249
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		69 753	77 869	79 801	86 156	87 922	87 922	87 922	101 751	103 416	109 008
Service charges - water revenue	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue		23 431	25 198	24 857	30 282	30 282	30 282	30 282	31 865	33 586	35 399
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		783	781	931	927	927	927	927	342	360	380
Net Service charges - water revenue		22 648	24 417	23 926	29 354	29 354	29 354	29 354	31 523	33 225	35 019
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		11 112	12 160	12 743	13 530	14 269	14 269	14 269	12 389	13 058	13 763
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		3 144	3 348	3 291	3 778	3 778	3 778	3 778	1 279	1 348	1 421
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		7 968	8 812	9 452	9 752	10 492	10 492	10 492	11 110	11 710	12 342
Service charges - refuse revenue	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		7 130	7 611	7 599	9 879	9 879	9 879	9 879	14 336	15 110	15 926
Total landfill revenue				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		379	380	435	455	455	455	455	4 244	4 473	4 715
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		6 752	7 231	7 164	9 425	9 425	9 425	9 425	10 092	10 637	11 212
Other Revenue											
Administrative Handling Fees		6 603	6 594	0	5	5	5	5	6	6	6
Advertisements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Application Fees for Land Usage		-	-	105	61	61	61	61	64	68	71
Beach and River Sand		-	-	5	5	5	5	5	6	-	-
Books		-	-	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Building Plan Approval		-	-	929	706	706	706	706	1 248	1 289	1 331
Camping Fees		-	-	2 780	3 504	3 504	3 504	3 504	3 714	3 915	4 126
Cemetery and Burial		-	-	101	121	121	121	121	128	135	142
Cleaning and Removal		-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clearance Certificates		-	-	30	46	46	46	46	32	34	36
Collection Charges		-	-	252	51	51	51	51	6	6	7
Commission		-	-	41	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables		-	-	8	19	19	19	19	21	22	23
Development Charges		-	-	1 598	2 332	500	500	500	1 530	1 059	1 089
Entrance Fees		-	-	193	448	448	448	448	475	501	528
Fire Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	250	250
Insurance Refund		-	-	135	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Photocopies and Faxes		-	-	29	24	24	24	24	26	27	28
Request for Information		-	-	-	265	265	265	265	-	0	0
Reversal of Impairment Loss		-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Property		-	-	-	-	702	702	702	5 000	-	-
SETA		-	-	140	323	323	323	323	323	341	359
Staff Recoveries		-	-	0	138	138	138	138	146	154	162
Sub-division and Consolidation Fees		-	-	31	66	66	66	66	70	74	78
Tender documents		-	-	56	93	93	93	93	99	104	110
Valuation Services	3	-	-	15	23	23	23	23	9	10	10
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	6 603	6 594	6 452	8 234	7 105	7 105	7 105	13 156	7 996	8 360
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs	2										
Basic Salaries and Wages		49 212	51 627	64 476	73 353	71 529	71 529	71 529	83 078	84 316	88 472
Pension and UIF Contributions		7 667	8 279	9 350	11 680	10 980	10 980	10 980	12 939	12 869	13 447
Medical Aid Contributions		2 710	2 980	3 217	4 121	4 196	4 196	4 196	5 048	5 379	5 620
Overtime		3 250	3 651	4 550	3 729	4 154	4 154	4 154	4 088	4 896	5 160
Performance Bonus		3 636	4 040	296	76	178	178	178	-	74	78
Motor Vehicle Allowance		4 026	4 306	4 477	4 894	4 851	4 851	4 851	5 225	5 230	5 372
Cellphone Allowance			318	437	471	440	440	440	530	468	489



Housing Allowances		862	867	530	528	622	622	622	812	849	886
Other benefits and allowances		4 166	4 477	2 699	4 029	4 906	4 906	4 906	4 388	6 276	6 600
Payments in lieu of leave		458	612	741	811	811	811	811	507	968	1 040
Long service awards		318	325	319	346	363	363	363	394	428	465
Post-retirement benefit obligations		1 925	1 861	3 225	2 274	2 271	2 271	2 271	2 491	2 732	2 997
<b>sub-total</b>	4	<b>78 230</b>	<b>83 344</b>	<b>94 318</b>	<b>106 311</b>	<b>105 299</b>	<b>105 299</b>	<b>105 299</b>	<b>119 499</b>	<b>124 485</b>	<b>130 625</b>
<u>Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Employee related costs</b>	1	<b>78 230</b>	<b>83 344</b>	<b>94 318</b>	<b>106 311</b>	<b>105 299</b>	<b>105 299</b>	<b>105 299</b>	<b>119 499</b>	<b>124 485</b>	<b>130 625</b>
<b>Contributions recognised - capital</b>											
<i>List contributions by contract</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Contributions recognised - capital</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		15 876	16 045	16 070	18 115	18 146	18 146	18 146	23 355	24 775	26 107
Lease amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>	10	<b>15 876</b>	<b>16 045</b>	<b>16 070</b>	<b>18 115</b>	<b>18 146</b>	<b>18 146</b>	<b>18 146</b>	<b>23 355</b>	<b>24 775</b>	<b>26 107</b>
<b>Bulk purchases</b>											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		62 722	66 737	67 510	73 347	73 347	73 347	73 347	81 469	85 977	90 619
Water Bulk Purchases		500	860	1 021	890	862	862	862	914	963	1 015
<b>Total bulk purchases</b>	1	<b>63 222</b>	<b>67 597</b>	<b>68 531</b>	<b>74 237</b>	<b>74 210</b>	<b>74 210</b>	<b>74 210</b>	<b>82 383</b>	<b>86 940</b>	<b>91 635</b>
<b>Transfers and grants</b>											
Cash transfers and grants		-	-	1 064	844	1 408	1 408	1 408	4 001	4 836	3 840
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	731	55	176	176	176	120	126	133
<b>Total transfers and grants</b>	1	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 795</b>	<b>899</b>	<b>1 584</b>	<b>1 584</b>	<b>1 584</b>	<b>4 121</b>	<b>4 962</b>	<b>3 973</b>
<b>Contracted services</b>											
<i>Air Pollution</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	62	65	69
<i>Accounting and Auditing</i>		-	-	1 448	1 213	2 005	2 005	2 005	1 081	1 401	1 429
<i>Audit Committee</i>		-	-	21	28	28	28	28	25	26	28
<i>Building Contractors</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 860	-	-
<i>Burial Services</i>		-	-	11	10	15	15	15	15	16	17
<i>Catering Services</i>		-	-	343	474	450	450	450	494	521	551
<i>Collection</i>		-	-	121	75	22	22	22	25	26	28
<i>Commissions and Committees</i>		-	-	20	50	29	29	29	60	63	67
<i>Ecological</i>		-	-	8	-	700	700	700	-	-	-
<i>Employee Wellness</i>		-	-	94	100	8	8	8	8	8	9
<i>Engineering Services (Civil)</i>		-	-	313	149	17 655	17 655	17 655	900	949	1 000
<i>Engineering Services (Electrical)</i>		-	-	1 080	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Events Promotor</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	316	333
<i>Forestry</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	325	-	-
<i>Human Resources</i>		-	-	379	250	322	322	322	165	179	272
<i>Hygiene Services</i>		-	-	8	5	29	29	29	70	74	78
<i>Inspection Fees</i>		-	-	17	35	41	41	41	41	43	45
<i>Laboratory Services</i>		-	-	318	300	221	221	221	283	299	315
<i>Land and Quantity Surveyors</i>		-	-	99	500	-	-	-	450	474	500
<i>Legal Advice and Litigation</i>		-	-	515	130	863	863	863	250	289	343
<i>Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities</i>		-	-	1 407	1 850	1 304	1 304	1 304	1 396	1 251	1 318
<i>Maintenance of Equipment</i>		-	-	6 763	4 354	5 722	5 722	5 722	6 543	5 332	5 616
<i>Maintenance of Unspecified Assets</i>		-	-	175	313	435	435	435	-	-	-
<i>Management of Informal Settlements</i>		-	-	28	700	1 033	1 033	1 033	500	527	555
<i>Medical Examinations</i>		-	-	-	-	2	2	2	352	2	2
<i>Meter Management</i>		-	-	-	-	30	30	30	72	21	22
<i>Occupational Health and Safety</i>		-	-	133	50	70	70	70	80	84	89
<i>Organisational</i>		-	-	133	1 578	269	269	269	210	221	233
<i>Project Management</i>		-	-	2 617	300	1 263	1 263	1 263	500	316	333
<i>Removal of Structures and Illegal Signs</i>		-	-	-	6	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Research and Advisory</i>		-	-	126	349	167	167	167	280	158	167
<i>Safeguard and Security</i>		-	-	2 328	2 661	838	838	838	1 013	1 025	1 081
<i>Security Services</i>		-	-	694	150	1 640	1 640	1 640	1 500	1 581	1 666
<i>Sewerage Services</i>		-	-	46	72	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stage and Sound Crew</i>		-	-	46	70	60	60	60	126	133	140
<i>Town Planner</i>		-	-	1 323	-	-	-	-	150	158	167
<i>Traffic Fines Management</i>		-	-	937	1 000	790	790	790	520	548	578
<i>Translators, Scribes and Editors</i>		-	-	1	10	25	25	25	25	26	28
<i>Valuer and Assessors</i>		-	-	248	100	200	200	200	180	74	78
<b>sub-total</b>	1	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>21 800</b>	<b>16 881</b>	<b>36 236</b>	<b>36 236</b>	<b>36 236</b>	<b>35 861</b>	<b>16 207</b>	<b>17 156</b>
<b>Allocations to organs of state:</b>											
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total contracted services</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>21 800</b>	<b>16 881</b>	<b>36 236</b>	<b>36 236</b>	<b>36 236</b>	<b>35 861</b>	<b>16 207</b>	<b>17 156</b>
<b>Other Expenditure</b>											
Collection costs		2 230	601	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions to 'other' provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultant fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
General expenses		59 624	47 279	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Advertising, Publicity and Marketing</i>		-	-	161	197	417	417	417	369	389	410
<i>Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold</i>		-	-	428	653	571	571	571	997	1 015	1 093

Audit Fees (external)	-	-	3 643	4 500	3 345	3 345	3 345	3 500	3 816	4 144	
Bank Charges	-	-	663	800	775	775	775	800	843	889	
Commision - Prepaid Electricity	-	-	1 719	1 000	1 799	1 799	1 799	1 700	1 792	1 889	
Computer Service	-	-	1 021	585	770	770	770	1 297	906	968	
Courier and Delivery Services	-	-	52	50	50	50	50	53	56	59	
Deeds	-	-	28	30	30	30	30	30	32	33	
Drivers Licences and Permits	-	-	200	160	160	160	160	120	139	154	
Entertainment	-	-	22	94	28	28	28	80	84	90	
Full Time Union Representative	-	-	83	69	69	69	69	90	95	100	
Hire Charges	-	-	575	650	1 521	1 521	1 521	1 393	1 574	1 662	
Insurance Underwriting (Broker's Fee)	-	-	10	15	15	15	15	30	32	33	
Insurance Underwriting (Excess Payments)	-	-	180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Insurance Underwriting (Premiums)	-	-	768	600	799	799	799	900	951	1 000	
Licences (Motor Vehicle)	-	-	142	150	125	125	125	170	158	167	
Licences (Radio and Television)	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Operating Leases	-	-	382	342	445	445	445	790	891	1 014	
Postage/Stamp/Franking Machines	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Printing, Publications and Books	-	-	699	841	533	533	533	765	829	877	
Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription	-	-	894	1 161	983	983	983	1 290	1 388	1 416	
Registration Fees	-	-	1 230	365	960	960	960	811	1 210	1 259	
Remuneration of Ward Committees	-	-	215	408	408	408	408	360	407	441	
Resettlement Cost	-	-	24	11	33	33	33	27	29	30	
Signage	-	-	40	17	26	26	26	208	183	193	
Skills Development Fund Levy	-	-	798	743	895	895	895	990	1 016	1 061	
SMS Bulk Message Service	-	-	6	16	6	6	6	10	11	11	
Software Licences	-	-	0	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	
Stock Adjustments	-	-	33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Telemetric Systems	-	-	-	16	16	16	16	67	71	74	
Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	-	-	1 801	1 256	1 388	1 388	1 388	162	171	180	
Travel Agency and Visa's	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Travel and Subsistence	-	-	1 048	1 358	2 089	2 089	2 089	1 712	1 648	1 735	
Uniform and Protective Clothing	-	-	486	726	676	676	676	850	871	919	
Vehicle Tracking	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workmen's Compensation Fund	-	-	495	487	487	487	487	487	513	541	
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	61 854	47 881	17 844	17 304	19 424	19 424	19 424	20 061	21 122	22 446

by Expenditure Item		8										
Employee related costs	—	—	12 555	13 939	14 794	14 794	14 794	16 484	18 606	19 610		
Other materials	—	—	5 532	4 013	5 461	5 461	5 461	5 114	5 287	5 531		
Contracted Services	—	—	8 478	6 610	8 020	8 020	8 020	7 204	6 040	6 365		
Other Expenditure	—	—	1 112	1 362	1 438	1 438	1 438	1 829	1 899	2 025		
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure		9	—	—	27 676	25 925	29 713	29 713	29 713	30 631	31 831	33 531

check	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

#### References

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature (list separate items until 'General expenses' is not > 10% of Total Expenditure)
4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'
- 5 This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items
6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'
7. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)
8. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.
9. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.
10. Only applicable to municipalities that have adopted the 'revaluation method' in GRAP 17. The aim is to prevent overstating 'depreciation and asset impairment'

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Executive and Council	Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager	Vote 3 - Financial Administrative Services	Vote 4 - Community Development Services	Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services	Vote 6 - Planning and Development Services	Vote 7 - Public Safety	Vote 8 - Electricity	Vote 9 - Waste Management	Vote 10 - Waste Water Management	Vote 11 - Water	Vote 12 - Housing	Vote 13 - Road Transport	Vote 14 - Sports and Recreation	Total
R thousand	1															
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		-	-	46 909	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 909
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	101 751	-	-	-	-	-	-	101 751
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 523	-	-	-	31 523
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 110	-	-	-	-	11 110
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 092	-	-	-	-	-	10 092
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	-	431	94	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	529
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	2 013	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 013
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	3 745	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 745
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	2	19	-	-	20 893	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 929
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 383	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 383
Other revenue		-	-	149	131	5 495	2 422	250	-	-	500	-	-	-	4 210	13 156
Transfers and subsidies		43 112	150	2 415	6 753	380	2 774	-	1 481	4 244	1 279	4 255	17 860	-	-	84 703
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		43 112	150	55 232	7 334	5 969	5 195	24 529	103 247	14 336	12 889	35 778	17 860	-	4 211	329 843
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		2 049	6 175	20 619	13 229	9 215	6 090	10 309	6 581	9 781	3 937	12 002	2 592	6 324	10 596	119 499
Remuneration of councillors		5 493	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 493
Debt impairment		-	-	2 426	-	-	-	15 670	735	3 517	5 002	8 182	-	-	-	35 532
Depreciation & asset impairment		82	2	418	320	822	185	33	3 722	2 511	2 910	6 288	30	5 424	608	23 355
Finance charges		-	-	8 449	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 449
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	81 469	-	-	914	-	-	-	82 383
Other materials		206	38	427	229	521	422	542	1 015	1 154	844	1 292	144	1 497	999	9 328
Contracted services		512	786	1 982	724	4 522	896	735	400	2 060	2 016	1 185	18 375	1 206	461	35 861
Transfers and grants		205	550	-	291	530	-	2 545	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 121
Other expenditure		2 343	1 040	9 677	378	3 031	163	460	366	594	336	358	139	589	567	20 061
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		10 890	8 591	43 998	15 171	18 641	7 755	30 293	94 308	19 617	15 045	30 221	21 280	15 040	13 230	344 082
Surplus/(Deficit)		32 222	(8 441)	11 235	(7 837)	(12 673)	(2 560)	(5 765)	8 939	(5 281)	(2 156)	5 557	(3 420)	(15 040)	(9 020)	(14 239)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	-	-	-	12 962	-	8 384	-	-	26 087	-	-	-	47 434
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		32 222	(8 441)	11 235	(7 837)	(12 673)	10 402	(5 765)	17 323	(5 281)	(2 156)	31 644	(3 420)	(15 040)	(9 020)	33 195

References

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure





WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	
R thousand													
Improve and Sustain basic service delivery and infrastructure development	Provision and maintenance of municipal Services	A	1	126 030	126 050	134 140	136 639	161 672	161 672	181 751	191 145	201 518	
Implement strategies to ensure financial viability and economically sustainability	Financial Viability and Sustainability	B		55 964	55 972	56 204	62 910	45 750	45 750	43 998	47 346	49 971	
Good Governance, Community Development and Public Participation	Provision of Democratic and accountable governance	C		38 740	38 746	29 054	34 808	34 375	34 375	37 157	36 392	38 484	
Aggressive facilitate, expand and nurture sustainable economic growth and eradicate poverty	Promotion of tourism, agriculture and economic development	D		1 748	1 748	1 558	1 673	1 818	1 818	2 852	2 500	2 635	
Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment and human settlements. i.e Housing development and informal settlement upgrade	Provide quality housing and ensure human dignity of our people	E		4 462	4 463	5 278	5 719	24 673	24 673	24 603	6 202	5 817	
To Facilitate social cohesion, safe and healthy communities	Promote health and safety environment	F		33 795	33 800	30 193	38 937	39 397	39 397	43 491	44 038	44 327	
Development and transformation fo the institution to provide a people-centered human resources and administrative service to citizens, staff and Council	Provide training and capacity building	G		–	–	12 898	11 058	10 223	10 223	10 230	12 176	12 956	
Allocations to other priorities				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Total Expenditure				1	260 739	260 779	269 324	291 744	317 908	317 908	344 082	339 799	355 709

References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check op expenditure balance	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
------------------------------	---	---	---	---	-----	-----	---	---	---

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand												
Improve and Sustain basic service delivery and infrastructure development	Provision and maintenance of municipal Services	A		32 021	20 554	32 701	48 356	48 242	48 242	24 231	51 506	52 496
Implement strategies to ensure financial viability and economically sustainability	Financial Viability and Sustainability	B		3 463	2 223	5 160	1 457	1 164	1 164	3 110	55	—
Good Governance, Community Development and Public Participation	Provision of Democratic and accountable governance	C		572	367	226	961	933	933	148	486	150
Aggressive facilitate, expand and nurture sustainable economic growth and eradicate poverty	Promotion of tourism, agriculture and economic development	D		—	—	—	—	—	—	10	—	—
Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment and human settlements. i.e Housing development and informal settlement upgrade	Provide quality housing and ensure human dignity of our people	E		7 501	4 815	6 291	14 709	61 291	61 291	28 534	26 200	32 000
To Facilitate social cohesion, safe and healthy communities	Promote health and safety environment	F		459	295	1 028	959	4 289	4 289	4 415	673	153
Development and transformation to the institution to provide a people-centered human resources and administrative service to citizens, staff and Council	Provide training and capacity building	G		—	—	279	1 650	384	384	250	1 325	750
Allocations to other priorities			3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Capital Expenditure			1	44 017	28 253	45 684	68 091	116 303	116 303	60 699	80 245	85 549

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36
3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective  
check capital balance

—

(0)

—

—

—

—

—

—

—

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
ENGINEERING & LANNING SERVICES	Project percentage									
Improve and Sustain basic services										
Water distribution and treatment										
Access to all residents		16,5%	16,6%	7,3%	6,7%	10,7%	10,7%	11,6%	12,5%	13,2%
	Project percentage									
Sewerage and Waste Management										
To ensure a high quality		0,8%	1,6%	3,5%	3,1%	6,0%	6,0%	6,4%	6,7%	7,0%
Solid Waste Disposal (landfill sites)	Project percentage									
Access to Refuse Removal		1,0%	1,3%	4,3%	4,2%	6,3%	6,3%	7,5%	7,6%	8,1%
Electricity Distribution	Project percentage									
Provision of Electricity connections		25,4%	27,4%	30,0%	32,1%	32,5%	32,5%	36,2%	37,9%	40,0%
Roads & Stormwater Management	Project percentage									
To develop and maintain the urban road		1,9%	2,4%	4,5%	4,2%	4,8%	4,8%	5,7%	6,3%	6,6%
Environmental Protection	Project percentage									
Ensure clean and healthy environment		0,7%	0,2%	2,0%	2,3%	2,2%	2,2%	3,2%	2,7%	2,8%
COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES	Project percentage									
Quality livings environment and human										
Housing & Informal Settlements										
Improve livings condition through human		0,0%	0,0%	1,3%	1,2%	8,5%	8,5%	8,2%	1,2%	1,0%
	Project percentage									
Sport & Recreation										
Effective Sport Facilities		0,0%	0,0%	3,9%	4,0%	4,2%	4,2%	5,1%	5,5%	5,8%
LED and tourism	Project percentage									
Access to economic development		22,2%	20,2%	2,0%	2,4%	2,4%	2,4%	3,6%	3,6%	3,4%
CORPORATE & STRATEGIC SERVICES	Project percentage									
Promote health and safety environment										
Health and safety of people										
Ensure health and safety environment		0,0%	0,0%	7,1%	10,0%	10,0%	10,0%	9,8%	9,7%	9,9%
	Project percentage									
Financial viability and Sustainability										
Financial Sustainability										
financial viable		27,4%	26,6%	33,2%	36,8%	29,6%	29,6%	29,2%	31,1%	32,8%
	Project percentage									
General Council										
Governance & Administration										
Provision of Democratic and accountable governance		4,1%	3,8%	4,3%	4,8%	4,8%	4,8%	5,5%	5,5%	5,9%
	Project percentage									
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))  
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities  
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

WC012 Cederberg - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Entity 1 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
Entity 2 - (name of entity)										
To ensure a high quality										
Entity 3 - (name of entity)										
To ensure a high quality										
And so on for the rest of the Entities										

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))  
2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s



WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b><u>Borrowing Management</u></b>											
<b>Credit Rating</b>											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	5,3%	4,0%	4,4%	3,9%	3,7%	3,7%	3,7%	3,4%	3,6%	3,7%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	8,5%	5,3%	6,2%	5,3%	5,4%	5,4%	5,4%	4,8%	5,0%	5,1%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	92,0%	26,7%	30,1%	8,3%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	22,6%	0,0%	0,0%
<b><u>Safety of Capital</u></b>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	293,4%	213,0%	144,4%
<b><u>Liquidity</u></b>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0,6	0,8	0,7	1,0	0,9	0,9	0,9	1,0	1,0	1,2
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	0,6	0,8	0,7	1,0	(0,8)	(0,8)	(0,8)	(0,8)	(0,8)	(0,7)
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0,0	0,3	0,2	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,1	0,3
<b><u>Revenue Management</u></b>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing %		90,2%	88,0%	84,7%	87,6%	89,8%	89,8%	89,8%	90,5%	90,4%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		90,2%	88,0%	84,6%	87,6%	89,8%	89,8%	89,8%	90,5%	90,4%	90,4%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	16,2%	16,2%	19,2%	14,3%	14,9%	14,9%	14,9%	13,5%	13,9%	12,9%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	58,0%	55,0%	50,0%	50,0%	50,0%	50,0%
<b><u>Creditors Management</u></b>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA' s 65(e))	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		2121,2%	179,2%	286,0%	1155,9%	7266,4%	7266,4%	7266,4%	733,7%	518,4%	227,4%
			0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
<b><u>Other Indicators</u></b>											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	0	0	0	0	3957987	3957987	3957987	4155886	4363680	4538228
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	–	–	–	–	4 037	4 037	4 037	4 279	4 536	4 808
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	–	–	–	–	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	–	–	–	–	361	361	361	374	386	393
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	0	0	0	0	2797750	2797750	2797750	2909660	3026046	3056306
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	–	–	–	–	0	0	0	0	0	0
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	33,3%	34,0%	38,0%	37,9%	34,8%	34,8%	34,8%	36,2%	39,3%	39,2%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	35,2%	36,0%	40,1%	39,9%	36,6%	36,6%		37,9%	41,3%	41,1%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	0,0%	0,0%	11,1%	9,2%	9,8%	9,8%		9,3%	10,1%	10,1%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	11,0%	9,8%	9,7%	9,4%	8,9%	8,9%	8,9%	9,6%	10,6%	10,6%
<b><u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u></b>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	25,8	26,6	23,7	25,0	25,0	25,0	24,5	25,8	24,2	25,4
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	26,8%	24,7%	29,4%	22,4%	24,6%	24,6%	24,6%	22,0%	21,0%	19,6%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	0,2	1,3	1,0	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,2	0,3	0,6

**References**

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
<b>Demographics</b>												
Population			39	39	42	45	46	49	51	53	55	55
Females aged 5 - 14			5	5	5	5	6	7	7	7	8	8
Males aged 5 - 14			4	4	4	4	4	6	7	7	8	8
Females aged 15 - 34			13	13	14	15	15	15	16	16	17	17
Males aged 15 - 34			14	14	15	17	17	17	18	18	19	19
Unemployment			3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	5
<b>Monthly household income (no. of households)</b>	1, 12											
No income												
R1 - R1 600												
R1 601 - R3 200			1 600	1 700	1 800	1 900	1 900	2 100	2 150	2 160	2 200	2 200
R3 201 - R6 400			465	475	477	485	490	500	505	510	520	520
R6 401 - R12 800			810	820	836	850	855	860	863	880	900	900
R12 801 - R25 600			4 755	4 760	4 775	4 785	4 790	4 800	4 812	4 900	4 915	4 915
R25 601 - R51 200			6 836	6 838	6 848	6 850	6 860	6 870	6 877	6 900	6 910	6 910
R52 201 - R102 400			5 615	5 625	5 630	5 640	5 645	5 650	5 689	5 690	5 690	5 690
R102 401 - R204 800			2 830	2 830	2 833	2 830	2 840	2 850	2 860	2 862	2 865	2 865
R204 801 - R409 600			1 700	1 700	1 708	1 715	1 720	1 725	1 727	1 728	1 730	1 730
R409 601 - R819 200			195	195	200	202	202	202	204	205	206	206
> R819 200			40	40	45	55	55	60	70	71	72	72
<b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b>												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2		1 600	1 700	1 800	1900,00	1900,00	1900,00	2100,00	2500,00	2800,00	3000,00
<b>Household/demographics (000)</b>												
Number of people in municipal area			31 704	34 240	38 420	40	42	50	51	53	55	55
Number of poor people in municipal area			4 000	4 100	4 550	5	5	5	5	5	5	6
Number of households in municipal area			7 300	7 380	7 400	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Number of poor households in municipal area			1 600	1 700	1 800	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Definition of poor household (R per month)			1 600	1 700	1 800	1 900	1 900	1 900	3 500	3 600	3 750	3 750
<b>Housing statistics</b>	3											
Formal			8 400	8 400	8 400	8 500	8 500	8 600	8 600	8 600	8 700	8 800
Informal			380	400	400	700	800	900	1 200	2 300	2 500	3 000
<b>Total number of households</b>			8 780	8 800	8 800	9 200	9 300	9 500	9 800	10 900	11 200	11 800
Dwellings provided by municipality	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by province/s			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by private sector	5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total new housing dwellings</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic</b>	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)									3,8%	6,4%	5,8%	5,8%
Interest rate - borrowing									9,0%	9,0%	9,0%	9,0%
Interest rate - investment									0,0%	2,0%	2,0%	2,0%
Remuneration increases									5,3%	7,4%	6,1%	6,2%

Consumption growth (electricity)	7						15,0%	1,9%	15,0%	15,0%
Consumption growth (water)							5,0%	6,4%	5,0%	5,0%
<b>Collection rates</b>										
Property tax/service charges							91,0%	91,0%	91,0%	91,0%
Rental of facilities & equipment							95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%
Interest - external investments							100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%
Interest - debtors							5,0%	5,0%	5,0%	5,0%
Revenue from agency services						100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	

### Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

[illegible]

		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>4 930</b>	<b>4 940</b>	<b>4 950</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>5 100</b>	<b>5 200</b>	<b>5 710</b>	<b>5 720</b>	<b>5 800</b>
Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>									
		<b><u>Water:</u></b>									
		Piped water inside dwelling	4 200	4 644	4 964	4 970	4 970	4 970	4 980	5 000	5 000
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	74	79	80	82	82	82	84	85	86
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	1 295	1 382	1 469	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 600	2 000	2 100
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	5 569	6 105	6 513	6 552	6 552	6 552	6 664	7 085	7 186
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>5 569</b>	<b>6 105</b>	<b>6 513</b>	<b>6 552</b>	<b>6 552</b>	<b>6 552</b>	<b>6 664</b>	<b>7 085</b>	<b>7 186</b>
		<b><u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u></b>									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	4 274	4 723	5 043	5 049	5 049	5 049	5 060	5 065	5 070
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	354	378	378	378	378	378	378	378	378
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	4 628	5 101	5 421	5 427	5 427	5 427	5 438	5 443	5 448
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>4 628</b>	<b>5 101</b>	<b>5 421</b>	<b>5 427</b>	<b>5 427</b>	<b>5 427</b>	<b>5 438</b>	<b>5 443</b>	<b>5 448</b>
		<b><u>Energy:</u></b>									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	1 330	1 348	1 348	1 350	1 360	1 360	1 380	1 380	1 380
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	5 050	5 200	5 200	5 500	5 900	5 958	6 200	6 219	6 225
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	6 380	6 548	6 548	6 850	7 260	7 318	7 580	7 599	7 605
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 250	1 300
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 250	1 300
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>7 580</b>	<b>7 748</b>	<b>7 748</b>	<b>8 050</b>	<b>8 460</b>	<b>8 518</b>	<b>8 780</b>	<b>8 849</b>	<b>8 905</b>
		<b><u>Refuse:</u></b>									
		Removed at least once a week	4 930	4 940	4 950	5 000	5 100	5 200	5 710	5 720	5 800
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	4 930	4 940	4 950	5 000	5 100	5 200	5 710	5 720	5 800
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>4 930</b>	<b>4 940</b>	<b>4 950</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>5 100</b>	<b>5 200</b>	<b>5 710</b>	<b>5 720</b>	<b>5 800</b>





		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Other (Rands)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		<b>Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	<b><u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u></b>								
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)			290 065	308 858	314 878	321 304	341 813	362 311
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS			2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 500	2 600
		Informal settlements (Rands)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Other (Rands)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		<b>Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	<b><u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u></b>								
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)			3 563 762	3 778 000	3 778 000	3 778 000	4 243 939	4 244 960
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS			2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 500	2 600
		Informal settlements (Rands)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Other (Rands)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		<b>Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	<b><u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u></b>								
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)			998 787	1 062 539	1 130 361	1 202 511	1 279 268	1 356 024
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS			2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 500	2 600
		Informal settlements (Rands)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Other (Rands)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		<b>Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**WC012 Cederberg Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement**

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Funding measures</b>												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	2 490	22 301	18 532	2 794	505	505	505	5 005	7 083	16 150
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	(20 471)	(18 505)	(30 379)	2 838	505	505	505	695	2 147	10 718
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	0,2	1,3	1,0	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,2	0,3	0,6
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	16 320	11 911	13 919	47 113	90 969	90 969	90 969	33 195	51 108	61 228
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	7,1%	(2,8%)	4,1%	(3,4%)	(6,0%)	(6,0%)	4,2%	(2,5%)	(0,6%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	85,0%	79,3%	78,8%	80,7%	81,5%	81,5%	81,5%	84,2%	83,8%	84,1%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	14,2%	20,6%	16,3%	21,4%	21,5%	21,5%	21,5%	17,6%	17,5%	17,2%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	100,0%	98,2%	97,7%	100,0%	91,1%	91,1%	91,1%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	92,0%	26,7%	30,1%	8,3%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	22,6%	0,0%	0,0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	4,5%	20,1%	(15,9%)	12,5%	0,0%	0,0%	(1,4%)	(1,3%)	(1,6%)
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	0,0%	0,0%	5,4%	4,4%	4,8%	4,8%	5,0%	4,7%	4,5%	4,4%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	2,4%	13,2%	13,2%	0,0%	6,7%	0,9%	0,5%

## References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

[illegible]

### DoRA operating

List operating grants

[illegible]



										-	-	-
Trend												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			4 526	1 721	7 978	(2 594)	4 382	(567)	(721)	-	-	-
Total Operating Revenue			234 814	245 115	248 218	280 384	302 815	302 815	302 815	329 843	316 609	333 263
Total Operating Expenditure			260 739	260 779	269 324	291 744	317 908	317 908	317 908	344 082	339 799	355 709
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)			(25 925)	(15 664)	(21 106)	(11 360)	(15 093)	(15 093)	(15 093)	(14 239)	(23 191)	(22 445)
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)										5 005		
Revenue												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				4,4%	1,3%	13,0%	8,0%	0,0%	0,0%	8,9%	(4,0%)	5,3%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				22,3%	8,0%	4,7%	5,0%	0,0%	0,0%	3,1%	5,4%	5,4%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				11,6%	2,5%	8,0%	2,1%	0,0%	0,0%	15,7%	1,6%	5,4%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				13,1%	3,2%	10,1%	2,6%	0,0%	0,0%	10,2%	3,5%	5,4%
Expenditure												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				0,0%	3,3%	8,3%	9,0%	0,0%	0,0%	8,2%	(1,2%)	4,7%
% Increase in Employee Costs				6,5%	13,2%	12,7%	(1,0%)	0,0%	0,0%	13,5%	4,2%	4,9%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				6,4%	1,2%	8,6%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	11,1%	5,5%	5,4%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)					277406,3429	300313,8418				340454,188		
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)					481201,3064	493581,8182				499363,6364		
R&M % of PPE			0,0%	0,0%	5,4%	4,4%	4,8%	4,8%		4,7%	4,5%	4,4%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			0,0%	0,0%	9,0%	11,0%	9,0%	9,0%		8,0%	9,0%	9,0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			14,2%	20,6%	16,3%	21,4%	21,5%	21,5%	21,5%	17,6%	17,5%	17,2%
Capital Revenue												
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			3 529	5 287	7 987	8 818	10 241	10 241	10 241	10 265	5 946	1 875
Borrowing (R'000)			817	-	3 809	800	-	-	-	3 000	-	-
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			39 671	22 966	33 888	58 473	106 062	106 062	106 062	47 434	74 299	83 674
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			81,2%	100,0%	67,7%	91,7%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	77,4%	100,0%	100,0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			18,8%	0,0%	32,3%	8,3%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	22,6%	0,0%	0,0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			90,1%	81,3%	74,2%	85,9%	91,2%	91,2%	91,2%	78,1%	92,6%	97,8%
Capital Expenditure												
Total Capital Programme (R'000)			44 017	28 253	45 684	68 091	116 303	116 303	116 303	60 699	80 245	85 549
Asset Renewal			-	-	26 095	44 788	30 844	30 844	30 844	26 991	42 856	41 451
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			0,0%	0,0%	57,1%	65,8%	26,5%	26,5%	26,5%	44,5%	53,4%	48,5%
Cash												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			85,0%	79,3%	78,8%	80,7%	81,5%	81,5%	81,5%	84,2%	83,8%	84,1%
Cash Coverage Ratio			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Borrowing												
Credit Rating (2009/10)										0		
Capital Charges to Operating			5,3%	4,0%	4,4%	3,9%	3,7%	3,7%	3,7%	3,4%	3,6%	3,7%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			92,0%	26,7%	30,1%	8,3%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	22,6%	0,0%	0,0%
Reserves												
Surplus/(Deficit)			(20 471)	(18 505)	(30 379)	2 838	505	505	505	695	2 147	10 718
Free Services												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			12,6%	12,6%	11,4%	11,9%	11,9%	11,9%		12,4%	12,1%	11,8%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)			2,7%	13,9%	0,4%	11,1%	10,8%	10,8%		10,2%	10,7%	10,7%
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance												
Total Operating Revenue			234 814	245 115	248 218	280 384	302 815	302 815	302 815	329 843	316 609	333 263
Total Operating Expenditure			260 739	260 779	269 324	291 744	317 908	317 908	317 908	344 082	339 799	355 709
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			(25 925)	(15 664)	(21 106)	(11 360)	(15 093)	(15 093)	(15 093)	(14 239)	(23 191)	(22 445)
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing			(20 471)	(18 505)	(30 379)	2 838	505	505	505	695	2 147	10 718
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)			15	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✗			15	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

**WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary**

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Valuation:</b>	1									
Date of valuation:										
Financial year valuation used				2016/17	2016/17					
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2			Yes	Yes					
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)				Yes	Yes					
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)				No	No			No	No	no
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3			1	1			1	1	1
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3			4	4			4	4	6
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3			–	–			–	–	–
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3			2	2			2	2	2
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4			–	–			–	–	–
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)				Yes	Yes			Yes		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)				01/07/2016	01/07/2016			01/07/2016		
No. of properties	5			10 000	10 100	10 100	10 100	10 007	10 007	10 007
No. of sectional title values	5			272	272	272	272	272	272	272
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)				1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of supplementary valuations				1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of valuation roll amendments				1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of objections by rate payers				90	50	50	50	25	25	25
No. of appeals by rate payers				40	40	40	40	25	25	25
No. of successful objections	8			40	40	40	40	25	25	25
No. of successful objections > 10%	8			40	40	40	40	10	10	10
Supplementary valuation				yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5			–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipality owned property value (Rm)				–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)				0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)				0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)				–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)				9	10	10	10	11	11	11
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)				1	1	1	1	2	2	2
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)				10	12	12	12	13	13	13
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>		–	–	20	23	23	23	25	25	25
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5			4 746	5 049	5 371	5 714	6 079	6 079	6 079
Total land value (Rm)	5									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5									
Total market value (Rm)	5									
<b>Rating:</b>										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)	5				Yes			Yes		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)					Yes			Yes		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)					Yes	Yes	yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Special rating area used? (Y/N)					No			No		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)					No	no	no	No	no	no
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)					Yes			Yes		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)										
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
<b>Rate revenue:</b>										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6			67	67 000	69 000	69 000	70 000	72 000	75 000
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6			39	43	44 000	44 000	46 000	47 000	49 000
Expected cash collection rate (%)				90,0%	91,0%	91,0%	91,0%	91,0%	91,0%	91,0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7			–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)				0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)				1	2	2	2	2	2	2
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm, (R'000)				12	15	15	15	16	16	16
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)				5	6	6	6	7	7	7
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
<b>Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)</b>		–	–	18	23	23	23	25	25	25

**References**

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

**WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)**

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
<b>Current Year 2018/19</b>																	
<b>Valuation:</b>																	
No. of properties		6 483	449	—	1 500	63	1 512	exempt	3	2 300	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
No. of sectional title property values		173						exempt	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		1	1	—	1	—	—	exempt	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
No. of supplementary valuations		1	1	—	1	1	1	exempt	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Supplementary valuation (Rm)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	exempt	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
No. of valuation roll amendments		1	1	—	1	1	1	exempt	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
No. of objections by rate-payers		25	—	—	25	—	—	exempt	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
No. of appeals by rate-payers		25	—	—	—	—	—	exempt	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		25	—	—	—	—	—	exempt	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
No. of successful objections	5	25	—	—	—	—	—	exempt	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	1	—	—	—	—	—	exempt	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Estimated no. of properties not valued	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	exempt	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Years since last valuation (select)		3	2	2	2	2	2	exempt	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Frequency of valuation (select)		5	4	4	4	4	4	exempt	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	exempt	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	exempt	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)								exempt	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	exempt	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	exempt	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	exempt	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		—	—	—	—	—	—	exempt	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		0	—	—	—	—	—	exempt	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		—	—	—	—	—	—	exempt	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		0	—	—	—	—	—	exempt	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		0	—	—	—	—	—	exempt	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2							exempt	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	4 987	2	355	735	—	exempt	exempt	—	—	—	—	—	—	exempt	exempt	—
Total land value (Rm)	6	—	—	—	—	—	exempt	exempt	—	—	—	—	—	—	exempt	exempt	—
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	—	—	—	—	—	exempt	exempt	—	—	—	—	—	—	exempt	exempt	—
Total market value (Rm)	6	4 987	2	355	735	—	exempt	exempt	—	—	—	—	—	—	exempt	exempt	—
<b>Rating:</b>																	
Average rate	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		46 000	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		45 500	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	91,0%	91,0%	91,0%	91,0%	100,0%	exempt	exempt	91,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Special rating areas (R'000)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		210	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		2 000	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		—	—	—	13 000	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		10 000	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)</b>																	

**References**

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
<b>Budget Year 2019/20</b>																	
<b>Valuation:</b>																	
No. of properties		6 483	449	—	1 500	63	1 512	exempt	3	2 300	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
No. of sectional title property values		173						exempt	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		1	1	—	1	—	—	exempt	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
No. of supplementary valuations		1	1	—	1	1	1	exempt	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Supplementary valuation (Rm)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	exempt	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
No. of valuation roll amendments		1	1	—	1	1	1	exempt	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
No. of objections by rate-payers		35	—	—	35	—	—	exempt	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
No. of appeals by rate-payers		15	—	—	—	—	—	exempt	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		15	—	—	—	—	—	exempt	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
No. of successful objections	5	1	—	—	—	—	—	exempt	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	1	—	—	—	—	—	exempt	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Estimated no. of properties not valued	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	exempt	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Years since last valuation (select)		2	2	2	2	2	2	exempt	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Frequency of valuation (select)		4	4	4	4	4	4	exempt	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	exempt	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	exempt	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)								exempt	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	exempt	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	exempt	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	exempt	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		—	—	—	—	—	exempt	exempt	—	—	exempt	—	—	—	exempt	exempt	exempt
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		0	—	—	—	—	exempt	exempt	—	—	exempt	—	—	—	exempt	exempt	exempt
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		—	—	—	—	—	exempt	exempt	—	—	exempt	—	—	—	exempt	exempt	exempt
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		0	—	—	—	—	exempt	exempt	—	—	exempt	—	—	—	exempt	exempt	exempt
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		0	—	—	—	—	exempt	exempt	—	—	exempt	—	—	—	exempt	exempt	exempt
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)							exempt	exempt	—	—	exempt	—	—	—	exempt	exempt	exempt
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	4 987	2	355	735	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total land value (Rm)	6	4 987	2	355	735	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total market value (Rm)	6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Rating:</b>																	
Average rate	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		46 000	—	8	8	4	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		45 500	—	8	8	4	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	91,0%	91,0%	91,0%	91,0%	100,0%	exempt	exempt	91,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Special rating areas (R'000)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		210	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		2 000	—	—	—	—	—	—	0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		—	—	—	13 000	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		10 000	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)</b>																	

**References**

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

**WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category**

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b><u>Property rates</u></b> <i>(rate in the Rand)</i>	1								
Residential properties		fixed rate in the rand	-	-	0,0115	0,0122	0,0129	0,0137	0,0145
Residential properties - vacant land		fixed rate in the rand	-	-	0,0115	0,0122	0,0129	0,0137	0,0145
Formal/informal settlements		fixed rate in the rand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings		fixed rate in the rand	-	-	0,0031	0,0032	0,0034	0,0034	0,0360
Farm properties - used		fixed rate in the rand	-	-	0,0031	0,0032	0,0034	0,0034	0,0360
Farm properties - not used		fixed rate in the rand	-	-	0,0031	0,0032	0,0034	0,0034	0,0360
Industrial properties		fixed rate in the rand	-	-	0,0158	0,0158	0,0167	0,0167	0,0177
Business and commercial properties		fixed rate in the rand	-	-	0,0158	0,0158	0,0167	0,0167	0,0177
Communal land - residential		fixed rate in the rand	-	-	0,0158	0,0158	0,0167	0,0167	0,0177
Communal land - small holdings		fixed rate in the rand	-	-	0,0158	0,0158	0,0167	0,0167	0,0177
Communal land - farm property		fixed rate in the rand	-	-	0,0158	0,0158	0,0167	0,0167	0,0177
Communal land - business and commercial		fixed rate in the rand	-	-	0,0158	0,0158	0,0167	0,0167	0,0177
Communal land - other		fixed rate in the rand	-	-	0,0158	0,0158	0,0167	0,0167	0,0177
State-owned properties		fixed rate in the rand	-	-	0,0158	0,0158	0,0167	0,0167	0,0177
Municipal properties		Market	-	-	exempt	exempt	exempt	exempt	exempt
Public service infrastructure		Land & Impr.	-	-	0,0122	0,0125	0,0133	0,0148	0,0157
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner		fixed rate in the rand	-	-	0,0122	0,0125	0,0133	0,0148	0,0157
State trust land		exempt	-	-	exempt	exempt	exempt	exempt	exempt
Restitution and redistribution properties		Yes	-	-	Yes	exempt	exempt	exempt	exempt
Protected areas		Uniform	-	-	Uniform	exempt	exempt	exempt	exempt
National monuments properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Exemptions, reductions and rebates</u></b> <i>(Rands)</i>									
<b><u>Residential properties</u></b>									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate			-	-	-	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000
Indigent rebate or exemption			-	-	-	40	40	40	40
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			-	-	-	40	40	40	40
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			-	-	-	75	75	75	75
<b><u>Other rebates or exemptions</u></b>	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Water tariffs</u></b>									
<b><u>Domestic</u></b>									
Basic charge/fixed fee <i>(Rands/month)</i>			-	-	95	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land <i>(Rands/month)</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - flat rate tariff <i>(c/kl)</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)	0 - 20 kilolitre	0 - 25 kilolitre	0 - 25 kilolitre	6	8	8	9	9
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)	21 - 40 kilolitre	26 - 50 kilolitre	26 - 50 kilolitre	8	10	10	11	11
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)	41 - 61 kilolitre	51 - 75 kilolitre	51 - 75 kilolitre	9	11	12	13	13
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)	61 +kilolitre	61 +kilolitre	61 +kilolitre	16	19	20	22	23
<b>Other</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Waste water tariffs</u></b>								
<b><i>Domestic</i></b>								
Basic charge/fixed fee ( <i>Rands/month</i> )	rand per month	-	-	27	28	32	32	34
Service point - vacant land ( <i>Rands/month</i> )	rand per month	-	-	83	88	105	93	99
Waste water - flat rate tariff ( <i>c/kl</i> )	Monthly fixed price R	-	-	125	150	159	169	179
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	2	-	-	-	50	53	56	60
<b><u>Electricity tariffs</u></b>								
<b><i>Domestic</i></b>								
Basic charge/fixed fee ( <i>Rands/month</i> )	-	-	-	251	290	291	312	331
Service point - vacant land ( <i>Rands/month</i> )	-	-	-	377	434	435	468	495
FBE	own process	-	-	1	1	1	1	1
Life-line tariff - meter	Domestic Users	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - prepaid	Conventional meters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - meter ( <i>c/kwh</i> )	Basic (Single phase) -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - prepaid( <i>c/kwh</i> )	Basic (Three phase) -	-	-	1	1	1	1	-
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	Electricity (R/kWu)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	(1st 50 units + Basic levy per	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	Prepaid meters Indigent 20	-	-	1	1	1	1	1
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)	Electricity Indigent (R/kWu) 51 -	-	-	1	1	1	1	1
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	(1st 50 units per calender	-	-	2	2	2	2	2
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	Prepaid meters: 20 Amp single	-	-	2	2	2	2	2
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	Electricity (R/kWu) 1-500	-	-	2	2	2	2	2
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	Electricity (R/kWu) 500 - 2000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)	Electricity (R/kWu) 2000 +	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Waste management tariffs</u></b>								
<b><i>Domestic</i></b>								
Street cleaning charge	fixed rate per month			19	22	22	23	25
Basic charge/fixed fee	fixed rate per month			84	94	100	101	107
80l bin - once a week								
250l bin - once a week								

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates</b> <i>(Rands)</i>									
<i>[Insert lines as applicable]</i>		indigent rates rebate	-	-	173 000	200 000	210 000	230 000	260 000
		pensioners rebate	-	-	907 000	1 200 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 200 000
		agricultural rebate	-	-	11 000 000	12 000 000	13 000 000	13 000 000	13 500 000
		residential rebate	-	-	8 000 000	9 500 000	10 000 000	10 500 000	10 800 000
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Water tariffs</b>									
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(describe structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		0 - 20 kilolitre	-	-	6	8	8	9	9
		21 - 40 kilolitre	-	-	8	10	10	11	11
		41 - 61 kilolitre	-	-	9	11	12	12	13
		61 +kilolitre	-	-	16	19	20	22	23
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Waste water tariffs</b>									
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		rand per month	-	-	27	30	32	34	36
		rand per month	-	-	87	93	99	111	118
		Monthly fixed price R	-	-	125	150	159	169	179
		additional toilet more than 3	-	-	-	50	53	56	60
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Electricity tariffs</b>									
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		own process	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Domestic Users	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Conventional meters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Basic (Single phase) -	-	-	251	290	330	350	371
		Basic (Three phase) -	-	-	377	434	494	524	555
		Electricity (R/kWu)	-	-	1	2	2	2	2
		(1st 50 units + Basic levy per	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Prepaid meters Indigent 20	-	-	1	1	1	1	1
		Electricity Indigent (R/kWu) 51 -	-	-	1	1	1	1	1
		(1st 50 units per calender	-	-	free	free	free	free	free

**WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills**

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20 % incr.	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Rand/cent</b>											
<b><u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'</u></b>	1										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		–	–	783,00	833,68	833,68	833,68	5,8%	882,00	935,00	991,00
Electricity: Basic levy		–	–	236,00	257,64	257,64	257,64	11,6%	287,52	304,77	323,06
Electricity: Consumption		–	–	1 406,00	1 496,25	1 496,25	1 496,25	11,6%	1 669,82	1 769,00	1 875,00
Water: Basic levy		–	–	106,75	113,57	113,57	113,57	6,0%	120,38	127,60	135,26
Water: Consumption		–	–	32,00	344,00	344,00	344,00	5,8%	364,00	386,00	440,00
Sanitation		–	–	133,00	141,86	141,86	141,86	5,7%	150,00	159,00	182,00
Refuse removal		–	–	87,00	94,22	94,22	94,22	6,0%	99,87	105,86	112,21
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>sub-total</b>		–	–	2 783,75	3 281,22	3 281,22	3 281,22	8,9%	3 573,59	3 787,23	4 058,53
VAT on Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total large household bill:</b>		–	–	2 783,75	3 281,22	3 281,22	3 281,22	8,9%	3 573,59	3 787,23	4 058,53
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>			–	–	17,9%	–	–		8,9%	6,0%	7,2%
<b><u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</u></b>	2										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		–	–	200,77	212,81	212,81	212,81	8,1%	230,00	250,00	255,00
Electricity: Basic levy		–	–	236,00	257,64	257,64	257,64	11,6%	287,52	304,77	323,06
Electricity: Consumption		–	–	625,15	667,91	667,91	667,91	11,4%	744,00	790,00	837,00
Water: Basic levy		–	–	106,75	113,57	113,57	113,57	6,0%	120,38	127,60	135,26
Water: Consumption		–	–	407,33	431,76	431,76	431,76	6,8%	461,10	490,80	500,00
Sanitation		–	–	141,86	150,37	150,37	150,37	7,0%	160,90	171,36	175,00
Refuse removal		–	–	87,00	94,22	94,22	94,22	6,0%	99,87	105,86	112,21
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>sub-total</b>		–	–	1 804,86	1 928,28	1 928,28	1 928,28	9,1%	2 103,77	2 240,39	2 337,53
VAT on Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total small household bill:</b>		–	–	1 804,86	1 928,28	1 928,28	1 928,28	9,1%	2 103,77	2 240,39	2 337,53
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>			–	–	6,8%	–	–		9,1%	6,5%	4,3%
<b><u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services</u></b>	3										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		–	–	130,00	137,00	137,00	140,00	6,0%	145,20	155,00	165,00
Electricity: Basic levy		–	–	121,07	128,80	128,80	128,80	11,6%	143,74	152,00	161,00
Electricity: Consumption		–	–	250,00	265,00	265,00	265,00	11,6%	295,74	314,00	333,00
Water: Basic levy		–	–	106,75	113,57	113,57	113,57	6,0%	120,38	127,60	135,26
Water: Consumption		–	–	125,66	133,00	133,00	133,00	6,0%	140,98	151,00	159,00
Sanitation		–	–	subsidised	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse removal		–	–	87,00	94,22	94,22	94,22	6,0%	99,87	105,86	112,21
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>sub-total</b>		–	–	820,48	871,59	871,59	874,59	8,5%	945,91	1 005,46	1 065,47
VAT on Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total small household bill:</b>		–	–	820,48	871,59	871,59	874,59	8,5%	945,91	1 005,46	1 065,47
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>			–	–	6,2%	–	0,3%		8,2%	6,3%	6,0%

**References**

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)



**WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type**

Investment type	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		-	-	10 017	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	-	-	10 017	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities</b>										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities sub-total</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Consolidated total:</b>		-	-	10 017	-	-	-	-	-	-

**References**

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total										-		-	-	-
Entities														
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									-		-	-	-
										-		-	-	-

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)

2. List investments in expiry date order

3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range

4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

check

**WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing**

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		22 654	22 052	21 767	19 518	18 715	18 715	18 298	14 672	10 650
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	22 654	22 052	21 767	19 518	18 715	18 715	18 298	14 672	10 650
<b>Entities</b>										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Borrowing</b>	1	22 654	22 052	21 767	19 518	18 715	18 715	18 298	14 672	10 650

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type											
<b>Parent municipality</b>											
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities</b>											
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Unspent Borrowing</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

[illegible]

**WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts**

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>	1, 2									
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		38 711	40 434	44 231	57 564	51 470	51 470	61 115	63 287	68 232
Local Government Equitable Share		34 235	37 173	40 874	45 080	45 080	45 080	49 201	53 168	57 561
Finance Management		1 450	1 475	1 550	1 620	1 620	1 620	2 085	2 085	2 085
EPWP Incentive		1 007	1 000	1 807	1 819	1 819	1 819	1 954	–	–
Municipal Systems Improvement		795	–	–	1 700	0	0	–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (PMU)		–	–	–	772	752	752	763	796	842
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (VAT)		1 144	786	–	1 913	1 156	1 156	1 941	2 021	2 136
Regional Bulk Infrastructure (VAT)		–	–	–	2 965	–	–	–	–	–
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (VAT)		81	–	–	1 304	–	–	3 913	3 913	3 913
Integrated National Electrification Grant (VAT)		–	–	–	391	1 043	1 043	1 258	1 304	1 696
Municipal Disaster Grant (VAT)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Rural Development and Land Reform(DRDLR)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		32 404	10 238	6 582	7 736	23 879	23 879	23 588	5 794	5 325
PGWC Financial Management Capacity Building Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	380	–	–
Transport Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	71	–	71	69	79	79
Library Services: MRFG		3 476	3 647	4 223	4 377	4 377	4 377	4 599	4 871	5 140
Thusong Service Centre (Sustainability Operational Support)		62	46	109	110	110	110	200	–	106
Community Development Grant		162	170	167	147	–	–	–	–	–
Human Settlement Development Grant		394	1 588	–	2 191	17 229	17 229	17 860	–	–
Acceleration of housing deliveries (VAT)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Drought Support		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Graduate Internship Grant		–	–	66	–	72	72	–	–	–
Municipal Capacity Building Grant		500	–	240	360	360	360	–	–	–
Financial Management Support Grant		–	–	1 777	480	980	980	480	–	–
IDP Grant		–	60	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrification 162 sites: Riverview Citrusdal (HSDG)-VAT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Human Settlement: housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
FMSG - MSCOA Implementation		1 313	40	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Wuppertal Disaster Grant		–	–	–	–	680	680	–	–	–
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	844	–
Spatial Development Framework Grant		–	(8)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Support Grant		25	1 870	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Marine Living Resources Grant		26 472	2 825	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>District Municipality:</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
None		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		–	–	–	–	5	5	–	–	–
ASLA		–	–	–	–	5	5	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	5	71 115	50 672	50 813	65 300	75 354	75 354	84 703	69 081	73 557
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		40 260	41 683	37 805	43 821	14 683	14 683	47 434	48 276	51 651
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		14 136	21 845	15 867	12 750	7 726	7 726	12 962	13 493	14 259
Regional Bulk Infrastructure		20 000	16 838	–	19 767	–	–	–	–	–
EPWP Incentive		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		3 000	–	9 976	8 696	–	–	26 087	26 087	26 087
Integrated National Electrification Grant (INEG)		2 988	3 000	4 000	2 609	6 957	6 957	8 384	8 696	11 304
Municipal System Improvement Grant		135	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Grant		–	–	7 962	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		2 660	15 429	16 643	14 652	57 528	57 528	–	26 023	32 023
Human Settlement Development Grant (Beneficiaries)		–	252	7 613	14 609	57 505	57 505	–	26 000	32 000
Electrification 162 sites Riverview Citrusdal (HSDG)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Library Services MRF Capital		2 660	13	–	23	23	23	–	23	23
Community Development Grant		–	–	–	21	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Drought Support		–	1 850	6 000	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acceleration of housing deliveries		–	13 315	3 030	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>District Municipality:</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
None		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
None		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	5	42 920	57 112	54 448	58 473	72 211	72 211	47 434	74 299	83 674
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>		114 035	107 784	105 261	123 773	147 565	147 565	132 137	143 380	157 231

**References**

1. Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
2. Amounts actually **RECEIVED**; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
3. Replacement of RSC levies
4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
5. Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
6. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

**WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme**

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
<b>EXPENDITURE:</b>	1									
<b><u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u></b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		<b>38 711</b>	<b>40 366</b>	<b>48 542</b>	<b>57 564</b>	<b>53 144</b>	<b>53 144</b>	<b>61 115</b>	<b>63 287</b>	<b>68 232</b>
Local Government Equitable Share		34 235	37 173	40 874	45 080	45 080	45 080	49 201	53 168	57 561
Finance Management		1 450	1 475	1 550	1 620	1 620	1 620	2 085	2 085	2 085
EPWP Incentive		1 007	1 000	1 779	1 819	1 819	1 819	1 954	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement		795	-	-	1 700	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (PMU)		-	-	-	772	752	752	763	796	842
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (VAT)		1 144	718	3 175	1 913	1 156	1 156	1 941	2 021	2 136
Regional Bulk Infrastructure (VAT)		-	-	-	2 965	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (VAT)		81	-	268	1 304	1 035	1 035	3 913	3 913	3 913
Integrated National Electrification Grant (VAT)		-	-	496	391	1 043	1 043	1 258	1 304	1 696
Municipal Disaster Grant (VAT)		-	-	400	-	639	639	-	-	-
Department of Rural Development and Land Reform(DRDLR)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		<b>32 627</b>	<b>9 943</b>	<b>9 140</b>	<b>7 736</b>	<b>29 698</b>	<b>29 698</b>	<b>23 588</b>	<b>5 794</b>	<b>5 325</b>
PGWC Financial Management Capacity Building Grant		-	-	-	-	360	360	380	-	-
Transport Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	71	71	71	69	79	79
Library Services: MRFG		3 471	3 647	4 134	4 377	4 443	4 443	4 599	4 871	5 140
Thusong Service Centre (Sustainability Operational Support)		62	46	29	110	190	190	200	-	106
Community Development Grant		162	130	119	147	88	88	-	-	-
Human Settlement Development Grant		336	1 602	1 327	2 191	20 030	20 030	17 860	-	-
Acceleration of housing deliveries (VAT)		-	-	364	-	1 620	1 620	-	-	-
Municipal Drought Support		-	-	-	-	1 072	1 072	-	-	-
Graduate Internship Grant		-	-	39	-	132	132	-	-	-
Municipal Capacity Building Grant		500	538	1 572	360	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Management Support Grant		-	-	1 554	480	1 011	1 011	480	-	-
IDP Grant		44	28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrification 162 sites: Riverview Citrusdal (HSDG)-VAT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Human Settlement: housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FMSG - MSCOA Implementation		826	1 120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Wuppertal Disaster Grant		-	-	-	-	680	680	-	-	-
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	844	-
Spatial Development Framework Grant		61	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Support Grant		694	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marine Living Resources Grant		26 472	2 825	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
None		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
ASLA		-	-	-	-	5	5	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>		<b>71 338</b>	<b>50 308</b>	<b>57 682</b>	<b>65 300</b>	<b>82 847</b>	<b>82 847</b>	<b>84 703</b>	<b>69 081</b>	<b>73 557</b>
<b><u>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u></b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		<b>39 565</b>	<b>24 569</b>	<b>24 325</b>	<b>43 821</b>	<b>25 844</b>	<b>25 844</b>	<b>47 434</b>	<b>48 276</b>	<b>51 651</b>
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		14 136	15 985	16 335	12 750	7 726	7 726	12 962	13 493	14 259
Regional Bulk Infrastructure		19 614	4 383	-	19 767	-	-	-	-	-
EPWP Incentive		-	-	28	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		2 679	1 200	1 795	8 696	6 901	6 901	26 087	26 087	26 087
Integrated National Electrification Grant (INEG)		3 000	3 000	3 504	2 609	6 957	6 957	8 384	8 696	11 304
Municipal System Improvement Grant		135	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant		-	-	2 663	-	4 260	4 260	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		<b>2 680</b>	<b>3 007</b>	<b>9 655</b>	<b>14 652</b>	<b>69 853</b>	<b>69 853</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>26 023</b>	<b>32 023</b>
Human Settlement Development Grant (Beneficiaries)		-	252	6 291	14 609	54 704	54 704	-	26 000	32 000
Electrification 162 sites Riverview Citrusdal (HSDG)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Library Services MRF Capital		2 680	13	22	23	23	23	-	23	23
Community Development Grant		-	-	-	21	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Drought Support		-	1 752	699	-	4 326	4 326	-	-	-
Acceleration of housing deliveries		-	918	2 642	-	10 801	10 801	-	-	-
Other provincial grants		-	72	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
None		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
None		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>		<b>42 245</b>	<b>27 575</b>	<b>33 979</b>	<b>58 473</b>	<b>95 697</b>	<b>95 697</b>	<b>47 434</b>	<b>74 299</b>	<b>83 674</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		<b>113 583</b>	<b>77 883</b>	<b>91 661</b>	<b>123 773</b>	<b>178 545</b>	<b>178 545</b>	<b>132 137</b>	<b>143 380</b>	<b>157 231</b>

**References**

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

**WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds**

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	1 972	1 972	–	–	–
Repaid to Treasury		–	–	–	–	(298)	(298)	–	–	–
Current year receipts		38 711	40 434	44 231	57 564	51 470	51 470	61 115	63 287	68 232
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>38 711</b>	<b>40 434</b>	<b>44 231</b>	<b>57 564</b>	<b>53 144</b>	<b>53 144</b>	<b>61 115</b>	<b>63 287</b>	<b>68 232</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		608	1 099	5	–	6 013	6 013	–	–	–
Repaid to Treasury		–	–	–	–	(194)	(194)	–	–	–
Current year receipts		32 404	10 238	6 582	7 736	23 879	23 879	23 588	5 794	5 325
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>31 913</b>	<b>11 332</b>	<b>6 067</b>	<b>7 736</b>	<b>29 698</b>	<b>29 698</b>	<b>23 588</b>	<b>5 794</b>	<b>5 325</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		1 099	5	520	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Repaid to Treasury		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Repaid to Treasury		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	5	5	–	–	–
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		–	–	–	–	5	5	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>		<b>70 624</b>	<b>51 766</b>	<b>50 298</b>	<b>65 300</b>	<b>82 847</b>	<b>82 847</b>	<b>84 703</b>	<b>69 081</b>	<b>73 557</b>
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	<b>1 099</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>520</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		915	1 224	18 407	–	13 149	13 149	–	–	–
Repaid to Treasury		–	–	(12 455)	–	(1 988)	(1 988)	–	–	–
Current year receipts		40 260	41 683	37 805	43 821	14 683	14 683	47 434	48 276	51 651
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>39 951</b>	<b>24 500</b>	<b>28 636</b>	<b>43 821</b>	<b>25 844</b>	<b>25 844</b>	<b>47 434</b>	<b>48 276</b>	<b>51 651</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		1 224	18 407	15 121	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		978	91	13 903	–	12 326	12 326	–	–	–
Repaid to Treasury		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		2 660	15 429	16 643	14 652	57 528	57 528	–	26 023	32 023
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>3 547</b>	<b>1 617</b>	<b>12 728</b>	<b>14 652</b>	<b>69 853</b>	<b>69 853</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>26 023</b>	<b>32 023</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		91	13 903	17 819	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Repaid to Treasury		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Repaid to Treasury		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>		<b>43 497</b>	<b>26 117</b>	<b>41 363</b>	<b>58 473</b>	<b>95 697</b>	<b>95 697</b>	<b>47 434</b>	<b>74 299</b>	<b>83 674</b>
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	<b>1 315</b>	<b>32 310</b>	<b>32 940</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>		<b>114 121</b>	<b>77 883</b>	<b>91 661</b>	<b>123 773</b>	<b>178 545</b>	<b>178 545</b>	<b>132 137</b>	<b>143 380</b>	<b>157 231</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>		<b>2 414</b>	<b>32 315</b>	<b>33 460</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>

**References**

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand											
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
West Coast District Municipality - Fire Safety	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 545	3 699	2 639
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 545	3 699	2 639
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
West Coast District Municipality - Fire Safety	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
West Coast District Municipality - Fire Safety	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Sport Councils		-	-	94	148	146	146	146	135	142	150
Tourism		-	-	300	300	300	300	300	310	327	344
Old Dam Festival		-	-	263	150	340	340	340	190	200	211
National Sea Rescue Institute		-	-	43	46	46	46	46	241	257	273
Local Drug Action Committee (LDAC)		-	-	-	50	-	-	-	50	53	56
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	700	694	832	832	832	926	979	1 034
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Bursaries for non-employees		-	-	45	150	576	576	576	530	158	167
Municipal External Bursary Programme		-	-	320	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	364	150	576	576	576	530	158	167
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	1 064	844	1 408	1 408	1 408	4 001	4 836	3 840
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Insert description	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
West Coast District Municipality - Fire Safety	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
West Coast District Municipality - Fire Safety	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
Wuppertal Support	4	-	-	658	-	-	-	-	30	32	33
Slipway Infrastructure		-	-	-	25	25	25	25	-	-	-
Public Schools		-	-	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	665	25	25	25	25	30	32	33
Groups of Individuals											
Social Relief	5	-	-	66	30	151	151	151	90	95	100
Housing Top Structure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	66	30	151	151	151	90	95	100
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	731	55	176	176	176	120	126	133
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	1 795	899	1 584	1 584	1 584	4 121	4 962	3 973

References

- 1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
- 2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
- 3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
- 4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
- 5 Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
- 6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

- - -

**WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits**

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>	1	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Basic Salaries and Wages		3 371	3 781	4 098	4 204	4 017	4 017	4 327	4 615	4 864
Pension and UIF Contributions		372	437	509	593	610	610	563	818	862
Medical Aid Contributions		123	75	76	80	143	143	156	195	206
Motor Vehicle Allowance		419	268	313	308	308	308	277	295	311
Cellphone Allowance		44	215	297	244	315	315	170	206	217
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		<b>4 328</b>	<b>4 777</b>	<b>5 293</b>	<b>5 429</b>	<b>5 393</b>	<b>5 393</b>	<b>5 493</b>	<b>6 130</b>	<b>6 461</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>10,4%</b>	<b>10,8%</b>	<b>2,6%</b>	<b>(0,7%)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1,9%</b>	<b>11,6%</b>	<b>5,4%</b>
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		4 915	3 113	6 156	2 743	4 753	4 753	3 071	6 428	6 775
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	9	432	416	416	271	134	142
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	97	92	92	69	27	28
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		241	313	296	76	178	178	–	74	78
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	777	881	422	434	396	396	432	465	490
Cellphone Allowance	3	8	66	60	79	72	72	162	73	76
Housing Allowances	3	217	193	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	3	–	122	1	37	36	36	29	18	19
Payments in lieu of leave		–	270	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>		<b>6 158</b>	<b>4 958</b>	<b>6 945</b>	<b>3 896</b>	<b>5 943</b>	<b>5 943</b>	<b>4 034</b>	<b>7 218</b>	<b>7 608</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>(19,5%)</b>	<b>40,1%</b>	<b>(43,9%)</b>	<b>52,5%</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(32,1%)</b>	<b>78,9%</b>	<b>5,4%</b>
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		44 297	48 514	58 320	70 610	66 776	66 776	80 007	77 888	81 697
Pension and UIF Contributions		7 667	8 279	9 341	11 248	10 564	10 564	12 668	12 734	13 305
Medical Aid Contributions		2 710	2 980	3 217	4 024	4 105	4 105	4 979	5 352	5 592
Overtime		3 250	3 651	4 550	3 729	4 154	4 154	4 088	4 896	5 160
Performance Bonus		3 395	3 727	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	3 249	3 425	4 054	4 461	4 455	4 455	4 793	4 765	4 882
Cellphone Allowance	3	–	252	377	392	368	368	368	396	412
Housing Allowances	3	645	674	530	528	622	622	812	849	886
Other benefits and allowances	3	4 158	4 355	2 698	3 992	4 870	4 870	4 359	6 258	6 581
Payments in lieu of leave		458	343	741	811	811	811	507	968	1 040
Long service awards		318	325	319	346	363	363	394	428	465
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	1 925	1 861	3 225	2 274	2 271	2 271	2 491	2 732	2 997
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>		<b>72 072</b>	<b>78 387</b>	<b>87 374</b>	<b>102 415</b>	<b>99 357</b>	<b>99 357</b>	<b>115 465</b>	<b>117 267</b>	<b>123 018</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>8,8%</b>	<b>11,5%</b>	<b>17,2%</b>	<b>(3,0%)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>16,2%</b>	<b>1,6%</b>	<b>4,9%</b>
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>		<b>82 558</b>	<b>88 121</b>	<b>99 611</b>	<b>111 741</b>	<b>110 692</b>	<b>110 692</b>	<b>124 992</b>	<b>130 615</b>	<b>137 086</b>
			<b>6,7%</b>	<b>13,0%</b>	<b>12,2%</b>	<b>(0,9%)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>12,9%</b>	<b>4,5%</b>	<b>5,0%</b>
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		<b>82 558</b>	<b>88 121</b>	<b>99 611</b>	<b>111 741</b>	<b>110 692</b>	<b>110 692</b>	<b>124 992</b>	<b>130 615</b>	<b>137 086</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>6,7%</b>	<b>13,0%</b>	<b>12,2%</b>	<b>(0,9%)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>12,9%</b>	<b>4,5%</b>	<b>5,0%</b>
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>	5,7	<b>78 230</b>	<b>83 344</b>	<b>94 318</b>	<b>106 311</b>	<b>105 299</b>	<b>105 299</b>	<b>119 499</b>	<b>124 485</b>	<b>130 625</b>

**References**

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
7. Correct as at 30 June



**WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)**

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
<b>Councillors</b>	3							
Speaker	4		575 000	135 000	1 000			711 000
Chief Whip			–	–	–			–
Executive Mayor			644 000	51 000	223 000			918 000
Deputy Executive Mayor			533 000	–	–			533 000
Executive Committee			1 026 000	222 000	114 000			1 362 000
Total for all other councillors			1 549 000	311 000	109 000			1 969 000
<b>Total Councillors</b>	8	–	<b>4 327 000</b>	<b>719 000</b>	<b>447 000</b>			<b>5 493 000</b>
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			1 356 000	–	145 000	–		1 501 000
Chief Finance Officer			992 000	193 000	163 000	–		1 348 000
Director Community Development Services			723 000	147 000	315 000	–		1 185 000
Director Corporate Services			–	–	–	–		–
Director Engineering Services			–	–	–	–		–
<b>Total Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	8,10	–	<b>3 071 000</b>	<b>340 000</b>	<b>623 000</b>	–		<b>4 034 000</b>
<b>TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION</b>	10	–	<b>7 398 000</b>	<b>1 059 000</b>	<b>1 070 000</b>	–		<b>9 527 000</b>

References

**WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers**

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2017/18			Current Year 2018/19			Budget Year 2019/20		
		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
<b>Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities</b>										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		11	6	5	11	6	5	11	6	5
Board Members of municipal entities	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Municipal employees</b>	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	5	–	5	5	–	5	3	–	3
Other Managers	7	16	16	–	16	16	–	16	16	–
Professionals		28	21	7	38	30	8	19	19	–
Finance		12	6	6	15	8	7	8	8	–
Spatial/town planning		5	4	1	4	3	1	1	1	–
Information Technology		1	1	–	1	1	–	–	–	–
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity		–	–	–	3	3	–	–	–	–
Water		–	–	–	3	3	–	1	1	–
Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		10	10	–	12	12	–	9	9	–
Technicians		40	38	2	64	61	3	53	53	–
Finance		–	–	–	3	3	–	6	6	–
Spatial/town planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	2	2	–
Information Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	1	1	–
Roads		3	3	–	3	3	–	3	3	–
Electricity		6	6	–	3	3	–	6	6	–
Water		15	15	–	11	11	–	12	12	–
Sanitation		1	1	–	1	1	–	3	3	–
Refuse		3	3	–	3	3	–	2	2	–
Other		12	10	2	40	37	3	18	18	–
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		78	65	13	52	43	9	41	28	13
Service and sales workers		13	13	–	13	13	–	51	42	9
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Craft and related trades		–	–	–	6	6	–	5	5	–
Plant and Machine Operators		17	17	–	17	17	–	17	17	–
Elementary Occupations		143	143	–	143	143	–	146	146	–
<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS</b>	9	351	319	32	365	335	30	362	332	30
<b>% increase</b>					4,0%	5,0%	(6,3%)	(0,8%)	(0,9%)	–
<b>Total municipal employees headcount</b>	6, 10	46	42	4	55	48	7	50	48	2
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	40	38	2	50	43	7	43	41	2
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	6	4	2	5	5	–	7	7	–

**References**

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number of persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description		Ref	Budget Year 2019/20											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
R thousand			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	
Revenue By Source																		
Property rates			2 179	4 796	6 272	3 581	5 197	3 154	4 076	3 587	3 439	2 835	3 897	3 897	46 909	49 442	52 112	
Service charges - electricity revenue			7 317	9 676	8 849	8 809	7 773	7 187	9 027	8 309	8 826	7 330	9 322	9 327	101 751	103 416	109 008	
Service charges - water revenue			1 767	2 293	2 293	2 100	2 296	2 297	3 024	3 259	3 121	2 443	3 316	3 316	31 523	33 225	35 019	
Service charges - sanitation revenue			614	1 018	945	846	877	730	1 370	950	1 051	745	980	985	11 110	11 710	12 342	
Service charges - refuse revenue			573	967	863	831	814	671	939	900	907	687	970	970	10 092	10 637	11 212	
Service charges - other			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Rental of facilities and equipment			20	48	118	8	35	42	42	90	54	27	23	23	529	558	588	
Interest earned - external investments			14	58	104	201	207	164	236	15	133	188	347	347	2 013	2 121	2 236	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors			266	388	283	386	302	207	368	365	393	182	302	302	3 745	3 947	4 161	
Dividends received			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Fines, penalties and forfeits			648	1 218	2 295	1 669	2 647	1 321	2 322	2 019	1 955	1 044	1 896	1 896	20 929	20 910	20 911	
Licences and permits			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Agency services			237	263	248	225	266	229	251	232	232	565	318	318	3 383	3 565	3 758	
Transfers and subsidies			24 598	4 648	4 756	—	3 504	19 678	4 338	2 414	—	15 898	—	4 868	84 703	69 081	73 557	
Other revenue			714	976	5 720	860	891	351	622	505	505	505	505	1 005	13 156	7 996	8 360	
Gains on disposal of PPE			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)			38 946	26 349	32 746	19 514	24 809	36 030	26 615	22 644	20 615	32 449	21 874	27 252	329 843	316 609	333 263	
Expenditure By Type																		
Employee related costs			9 060	8 911	9 010	8 851	13 927	9 916	11 073	9 391	9 106	9 355	10 001	10 899	119 499	124 485	130 625	
Remuneration of councillors			385	344	399	399	479	421	398	398	444	421	421	984	5 493	6 130	6 461	
Debt impairment			2 961	2 961	2 961	2 961	2 961	2 961	2 961	2 961	2 961	2 961	2 961	2 961	35 532	36 485	37 733	
Depreciation & asset impairment			1 946	1 946	1 946	1 946	1 946	1 946	1 946	1 946	1 946	1 946	1 946	1 946	23 355	24 775	26 107	
Finance charges			—	—	2 508	298	231	462	109	7	2 453	—	297	2 085	8 449	8 768	9 141	
Bulk purchases			8 675	8 962	8 706	6 174	6 419	6 385	6 532	6 602	5 582	6 436	5 955	5 955	82 383	86 940	91 635	
Other materials			842	842	950	1 127	744	826	985	618	897	629	422	445	9 328	9 925	10 433	
Contracted services			3 245	3 245	3 663	4 343	2 869	3 185	3 795	2 381	3 457	2 422	1 628	1 628	35 861	16 207	17 156	
Transfers and grants			373	373	421	499	330	366	436	274	397	278	187	187	4 121	4 962	3 973	
Other expenditure			1 813	1 813	2 047	2 427	1 603	1 780	2 121	1 330	1 932	1 354	910	932	20 061	21 122	22 446	
Loss on disposal of PPE			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Total Expenditure			29 301	29 398	32 610	29 024	31 510	28 248	30 355	25 908	29 176	25 802	24 728	28 022	344 082	339 799	355 709	
Surplus/(Deficit)			9 645	(3 050)	136	(9 510)	(6 701)	7 782	(3 740)	(3 264)	(8 561)	6 647	(2 854)	(769)	(14 239)	(23 191)	(22 445)	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)			6 417	9 366	—	5 145	—	7 828	—	1 501	5 158	10 804	—	1 215	47 434	74 299	83 674	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions			16 063	6 316	136	(4 365)	(6 701)	15 610	(3 740)	(1 763)	(3 403)	17 451	(2 854)	445	33 195	51 108	61 228	
Taxation			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Attributable to minorities			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Surplus/(Deficit)			1	16 063	6 316	136	(4 365)	(6 701)	15 610	(3 740)	(1 763)	(3 403)	17 451	(2 854)	445	33 195	51 108	61 228

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

**WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		12 520	2 366	2 421	–	1 784	10 016	2 208	1 229	–	8 092	–	2 478	43 112	46 750	50 797
Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager		44	8	8	–	6	35	8	4	–	28	–	9	150	–	–
Vote 3 - Financial Administrative Services		3 169	5 387	6 862	4 179	5 817	4 090	4 811	4 042	3 971	3 664	4 552	4 691	55 232	57 754	60 761
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		1 985	421	536	17	319	1 608	389	273	51	1 296	25	413	7 334	5 486	5 893
Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services		424	453	2 526	375	409	248	297	246	229	295	223	245	5 969	621	654
Vote 6 - Planning and Development Services		2 696	2 898	1 250	1 570	285	2 851	261	586	1 506	3 570	97	588	18 158	18 882	19 889
Vote 7 - Public Safety		898	1 499	2 653	1 907	2 926	1 555	2 581	2 257	2 193	1 617	2 221	2 221	24 529	25 555	24 904
Vote 8 - Electricity		8 882	11 414	8 934	9 719	7 836	8 916	9 105	8 618	9 739	9 519	9 323	9 628	111 632	113 667	122 273
Vote 9 - Waste Management		1 806	1 199	1 102	831	989	1 657	1 156	1 021	907	1 484	970	1 214	14 336	15 110	15 926
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		985	1 089	1 017	846	930	1 027	1 435	987	1 051	986	980	1 558	12 889	13 058	13 763
Vote 11 - Water		6 532	7 677	2 532	4 929	2 472	7 590	3 242	4 205	5 958	9 183	3 316	4 228	61 865	63 586	65 399
Vote 12 - Housing		5 187	980	1 003	–	739	4 149	915	509	–	3 352	–	1 026	17 860	26 000	32 000
Vote 13 - Road Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - Sports and Recreation		238	325	1 903	286	296	117	207	168	168	168	168	168	4 211	4 438	4 678
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>		<b>45 364</b>	<b>35 714</b>	<b>32 746</b>	<b>24 659</b>	<b>24 809</b>	<b>43 858</b>	<b>26 615</b>	<b>24 145</b>	<b>25 773</b>	<b>43 253</b>	<b>21 874</b>	<b>28 467</b>	<b>377 277</b>	<b>390 908</b>	<b>416 937</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		843	799	894	953	986	888	941	783	922	809	748	1 323	10 890	10 719	11 262
Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager		687	680	713	750	914	728	829	646	704	647	627	666	8 591	8 797	9 428
Vote 3 - Financial Administrative Services		2 896	2 870	5 535	3 527	3 841	3 485	3 537	2 669	5 428	2 669	2 810	4 728	43 998	47 346	49 971
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		1 163	1 147	1 176	1 189	1 680	1 255	1 408	1 161	1 178	1 159	1 195	1 458	15 171	14 456	15 252
Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services		1 547	1 535	1 643	1 794	1 832	1 598	1 834	1 365	1 601	1 372	1 231	1 289	18 641	19 781	20 966
Vote 6 - Planning and Development Services		612	604	626	646	844	653	737	593	623	593	593	631	7 755	6 687	7 051
Vote 7 - Public Safety		2 479	2 466	2 524	2 591	2 854	2 545	2 718	2 404	2 508	2 406	2 367	2 432	30 293	30 948	30 524
Vote 8 - Electricity		9 613	9 889	9 662	7 183	7 631	7 392	7 632	7 538	6 567	7 374	6 893	6 935	94 308	98 941	104 288
Vote 9 - Waste Management		1 589	1 577	1 630	1 689	1 948	1 653	1 813	1 525	1 616	1 526	1 495	1 556	19 617	19 932	21 030
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		1 247	1 242	1 283	1 338	1 374	1 270	1 362	1 181	1 267	1 183	1 134	1 164	15 045	15 876	16 683
Vote 11 - Water		2 469	2 457	2 498	2 507	2 904	2 525	2 691	2 411	2 456	2 409	2 406	2 487	30 221	32 687	34 503
Vote 12 - Housing		1 888	1 884	2 104	2 454	1 798	1 875	2 217	1 445	1 999	1 466	1 067	1 083	21 280	3 095	2 542
Vote 13 - Road Transport		1 230	1 222	1 266	1 320	1 453	1 270	1 387	1 168	1 252	1 170	1 131	1 171	15 040	16 281	17 184
Vote 14 - Sports and Recreation		1 038	1 025	1 058	1 082	1 449	1 111	1 248	1 019	1 054	1 018	1 031	1 097	13 230	14 256	15 026
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>		<b>29 301</b>	<b>29 398</b>	<b>32 610</b>	<b>29 024</b>	<b>31 510</b>	<b>28 248</b>	<b>30 355</b>	<b>25 908</b>	<b>29 176</b>	<b>25 802</b>	<b>24 728</b>	<b>28 022</b>	<b>344 082</b>	<b>339 799</b>	<b>355 709</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>		<b>16 063</b>	<b>6 316</b>	<b>136</b>	<b>(4 365)</b>	<b>(6 701)</b>	<b>15 610</b>	<b>(3 740)</b>	<b>(1 763)</b>	<b>(3 403)</b>	<b>17 451</b>	<b>(2 854)</b>	<b>445</b>	<b>33 195</b>	<b>51 108</b>	<b>61 228</b>
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>16 063</b>	<b>6 316</b>	<b>136</b>	<b>(4 365)</b>	<b>(6 701)</b>	<b>15 610</b>	<b>(3 740)</b>	<b>(1 763)</b>	<b>(3 403)</b>	<b>17 451</b>	<b>(2 854)</b>	<b>445</b>	<b>33 195</b>	<b>51 108</b>	<b>61 228</b>

**References**

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description		Ref	Budget Year 2019/20											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
R thousand	July		August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>																	
Governance and administration			16 740	8 353	12 040	4 566	8 121	14 865	7 450	5 623	4 229	12 463	4 790	7 550	106 790	105 513	112 620
Executive and council			12 520	2 366	2 421	—	1 784	10 016	2 208	1 229	—	8 092	—	2 478	43 112	46 750	50 797
Finance and administration			4 220	5 987	9 619	4 566	6 337	4 849	5 242	4 394	4 229	4 371	4 790	5 072	63 678	58 762	61 823
Internal audit			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Community and public safety			7 487	2 822	5 625	1 973	3 909	6 723	3 715	2 874	2 151	5 484	2 081	3 383	48 226	57 524	63 306
Community and social services			1 416	301	428	22	231	1 138	276	181	31	922	20	296	5 263	6 193	5 735
Sport and recreation			238	325	1 903	286	296	117	207	168	168	168	168	168	4 211	4 438	4 678
Public safety			647	1 216	2 291	1 666	2 642	1 318	2 318	2 015	1 951	1 042	1 893	1 893	20 893	20 893	20 893
Housing			5 187	980	1 003	—	739	4 149	915	509	—	3 352	—	1 026	17 860	26 000	32 000
Health			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Economic and environmental services			2 933	3 161	1 497	1 795	550	3 080	512	818	1 738	4 134	414	906	21 538	22 450	23 650
Planning and development			2 696	2 898	1 248	1 570	285	2 850	261	586	1 506	3 569	96	588	18 152	18 882	19 889
Road transport			237	263	249	225	266	229	251	232	232	565	318	318	3 386	3 568	3 761
Environmental protection			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Trading services			18 204	21 378	13 584	16 325	12 228	19 190	14 938	14 830	17 655	21 171	14 589	16 629	200 722	205 421	217 361
Energy sources			8 882	11 414	8 934	9 719	7 836	8 916	9 105	8 618	9 739	9 519	9 323	9 628	111 632	113 667	122 273
Water management			6 532	7 677	2 532	4 929	2 472	7 590	3 242	4 205	5 958	9 183	3 316	4 228	61 865	63 586	65 399
Waste water management			985	1 089	1 017	846	930	1 027	1 435	987	1 051	986	980	1 558	12 889	13 058	13 763
Waste management			1 806	1 199	1 102	831	989	1 657	1 156	1 021	907	1 484	970	1 214	14 336	15 110	15 926
Other			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Revenue - Functional			45 364	35 714	32 746	24 659	24 809	43 858	26 615	24 145	25 773	43 253	21 874	28 467	377 277	390 908	416 937
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>																	
Governance and administration			6 616	6 518	9 429	7 663	8 532	7 398	7 920	6 121	9 304	6 153	6 108	8 747	90 508	95 425	100 884
Executive and council			1 033	987	1 089	1 154	1 251	1 091	1 171	968	1 116	993	932	1 520	13 305	13 516	14 354
Finance and administration			5 502	5 451	8 258	6 428	7 159	6 218	6 650	5 070	8 106	5 077	5 089	7 134	76 142	80 990	85 561
Internal audit			81	80	82	82	121	88	99	83	82	82	86	93	1 061	919	969
Community and public safety			5 750	5 716	6 035	6 482	6 594	5 902	6 600	5 211	5 911	5 232	4 815	5 192	69 439	52 110	52 107
Community and social services			752	745	789	845	948	787	900	686	774	689	645	861	9 422	9 504	8 764
Sport and recreation			1 038	1 025	1 058	1 082	1 449	1 111	1 248	1 019	1 054	1 018	1 031	1 097	13 230	14 256	15 026
Public safety			2 071	2 061	2 084	2 100	2 399	2 129	2 235	2 060	2 083	2 060	2 074	2 150	25 507	25 255	25 776
Housing			1 888	1 884	2 104	2 454	1 798	1 875	2 217	1 445	1 999	1 466	1 067	1 083	21 280	3 095	2 542
Health			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Economic and environmental services			1 884	1 867	1 935	2 010	2 381	1 972	2 186	1 803	1 918	1 805	1 769	1 829	23 359	23 279	24 580
Planning and development			672	664	694	725	906	714	810	639	687	639	627	666	8 443	6 967	7 356
Road transport			1 212	1 203	1 241	1 285	1 474	1 259	1 375	1 164	1 231	1 165	1 142	1 163	14 916	16 312	17 224
Environmental protection			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Trading services			15 052	15 298	15 212	12 869	14 003	12 976	13 649	12 774	12 044	12 612	12 036	12 253	160 776	168 986	178 138
Energy sources			9 613	9 889	9 662	7 183	7 631	7 392	7 632	7 538	6 567	7 374	6 893	6 935	94 308	98 941	104 288
Water management			2 469	2 457	2 498	2 507	2 904	2 525	2 691	2 411	2 456	2 409	2 406	2 487	30 221	32 687	34 503
Waste water management			1 380	1 374	1 423	1 490	1 520	1 405	1 513	1 300	1 404	1 303	1 242	1 275	16 629	17 427	18 318
Waste management			1 589	1 577	1 630	1 689	1 948	1 653	1 813	1 525	1 616	1 526	1 495	1 556	19 617	19 932	21 030
Other			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Expenditure - Functional			29 301	29 398	32 610	29 024	31 510	28 248	30 355	25 908	29 176	25 802	24 728	28 022	344 082	339 799	355 709
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.			16 063	6 316	136	(4 365)	(6 701)	15 610	(3 740)	(1 763)	(3 403)	17 451	(2 854)	445	33 195	51 108	61 228
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit)		1	16 063	6 316	136	(4 365)	(6 701)	15 610	(3 740)	(1 763)	(3 403)	17 451	(2 854)	445	33 195	51 108	61 228

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

**WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>																
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	1															
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Financial Administrative Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Planning and Development Services		912	1 364	1 304	1 174	1 304	1 043	783	1 304	1 304	870	1 002	694	13 059	13 473	14 239
Vote 7 - Public Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Electricity		–	–	1 750	–	–	750	–	800	–	1 000	247	(100)	4 447	8 696	11 304
Vote 9 - Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	26 000	32 000
Vote 13 - Road Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - Sports and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	<b>912</b>	<b>1 364</b>	<b>3 054</b>	<b>1 174</b>	<b>1 304</b>	<b>1 793</b>	<b>783</b>	<b>2 104</b>	<b>1 304</b>	<b>1 870</b>	<b>1 249</b>	<b>594</b>	<b>17 506</b>	<b>48 169</b>	<b>57 544</b>
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	84	–	–	(84)	–	36	–
Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	30	–	15	(20)	25	–	–
Vote 3 - Financial Administrative Services		–	–	15	44	1 550	–	20	67	16	1 520	–	(122)	3 110	55	–
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		–	–	–	50	–	–	22	23	–	23	–	(15)	103	73	23
Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services		–	80	40	300	90	100	–	150	225	150	–	(785)	350	1 775	900
Vote 6 - Planning and Development Services		–	–	–	–	60	–	20	–	–	–	–	–	80	20	20
Vote 7 - Public Safety		–	–	–	767	–	667	–	–	–	–	140	(134)	1 441	500	30
Vote 8 - Electricity		–	–	173	2 500	–	830	115	–	75	–	1 130	427	5 250	250	–
Vote 9 - Waste Management		–	–	–	90	210	50	80	50	–	125	–	(260)	345	340	–
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		–	150	60	485	1 270	470	1 774	2 019	885	870	1 120	570	9 671	150	150
Vote 11 - Water		720	790	767	2 675	4 190	3 834	2 564	1 659	1 023	20	130	(200)	18 170	26 852	26 582
Vote 12 - Housing		–	–	–	–	45	–	–	–	–	–	–	(20)	25	200	–
Vote 13 - Road Transport		–	30	–	188	135	115	85	140	155	345	–	(520)	673	1 455	200
Vote 14 - Sports and Recreation		–	108	923	150	248	699	178	1 023	187	1 040	–	(601)	3 952	370	100
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	<b>720</b>	<b>1 157</b>	<b>1 977</b>	<b>7 248</b>	<b>7 797</b>	<b>6 765</b>	<b>4 858</b>	<b>5 130</b>	<b>2 679</b>	<b>4 092</b>	<b>2 535</b>	<b>(1 765)</b>	<b>43 192</b>	<b>32 076</b>	<b>28 005</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	2	<b>1 632</b>	<b>2 521</b>	<b>5 031</b>	<b>8 422</b>	<b>9 101</b>	<b>8 558</b>	<b>5 641</b>	<b>7 234</b>	<b>3 983</b>	<b>5 962</b>	<b>3 783</b>	<b>(1 170)</b>	<b>60 699</b>	<b>80 245</b>	<b>85 549</b>

**References**

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

**WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>																
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	1															
<b>Governance and administration</b>		–	80	55	344	1 640	100	20	240	355	1 693	–	(1 019)	3 508	1 866	900
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	84	–	–	(84)	–	36	–
Finance and administration		–	80	55	344	1 640	100	20	240	271	1 693	–	(935)	3 508	1 830	900
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Community and public safety</b>		–	108	923	200	293	699	200	1 023	187	1 040	–	(624)	4 047	26 643	32 123
Community and social services		–	–	–	50	–	–	22	–	–	–	–	(2)	70	73	23
Sport and recreation		–	108	923	150	248	699	178	1 023	187	1 040	–	(601)	3 952	370	100
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	45	–	–	–	–	–	–	(20)	25	26 200	32 000
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		912	1 394	1 304	2 071	1 449	1 776	838	1 444	1 459	1 215	1 157	165	15 185	15 198	14 289
Planning and development		912	1 364	1 304	1 174	1 364	1 043	803	1 304	1 304	870	1 017	689	13 149	13 493	14 259
Road transport		–	30	–	897	85	732	35	140	155	345	140	(524)	2 036	1 705	30
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Trading services</b>		720	940	2 749	5 807	5 719	5 984	4 583	4 528	1 982	2 015	2 627	307	37 960	36 538	38 236
Energy sources		–	–	1 923	2 500	–	1 580	115	800	75	1 000	1 377	327	9 697	8 946	11 304
Water management		720	790	767	2 675	4 190	3 834	2 564	1 659	1 023	20	130	(200)	18 170	26 852	26 582
Waste water management		–	150	60	542	1 320	520	1 824	2 019	885	870	1 120	440	9 748	400	350
Waste management		–	–	–	90	210	50	80	50	–	125	–	(260)	345	340	–
<b>Other</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	2	1 632	2 521	5 031	8 422	9 101	8 558	5 641	7 234	3 983	5 962	3 783	(1 170)	60 699	80 245	85 549
<b>Funded by:</b>																
National Government		1 572	2 024	3 821	6 497	6 182	6 812	5 016	4 577	3 121	2 739	3 118	1 954	47 434	48 276	51 651
Provincial Government		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	26 023	32 023
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>		1 572	2 024	3 821	6 497	6 182	6 812	5 016	4 577	3 121	2 739	3 118	1 954	47 434	74 299	83 674
<b>Borrowing</b>		–	–	–	–	1 500	–	–	–	–	1 500	–	–	3 000	–	–
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		60	498	1 210	1 925	1 420	1 746	625	2 657	862	1 723	665	(3 124)	10 265	5 946	1 875
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		1 632	2 521	5 031	8 422	9 101	8 558	5 641	7 234	3 983	5 962	3 783	(1 170)	60 699	80 245	85 549

**References**

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

check

– –

**WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow**

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<b>R thousand</b>															
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>													1		
Property rates	2 114	4 652	6 084	3 473	5 040	3 059	3 953	3 480	3 336	2 750	3 780	3 780	45 500	47 957	50 547
Service charges - electricity revenue	7 250	9 588	8 768	8 729	7 703	7 122	8 945	8 233	8 746	7 263	9 237	9 237	100 820	102 470	108 010
Service charges - water revenue	1 336	1 734	1 734	1 588	1 737	1 737	2 287	2 464	2 360	1 847	2 507	2 507	23 837	25 124	26 481
Service charges - sanitation revenue	310	515	478	427	443	369	692	480	531	377	495	495	5 613	5 916	6 235
Service charges - refuse revenue	373	628	561	540	529	436	610	585	590	447	631	631	6 559	6 913	7 286
Rental of facilities and equipment	20	48	118	8	35	42	42	90	54	27	23	23	529	558	588
Interest earned - external investments	14	58	104	201	207	164	236	15	133	188	347	347	2 013	2 121	2 236
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	253	369	269	367	287	197	350	347	373	173	287	287	3 558	3 750	3 953
Dividends received	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fines, penalties and forfeits	163	306	577	419	665	332	583	507	491	262	476	476	5 259	5 241	5 242
Licences and permits	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Agency services	237	263	248	225	266	229	251	232	232	565	318	318	3 383	3 565	3 758
Transfer receipts - operational	24 598	4 648	4 756	—	3 504	19 678	4 338	2 414	—	15 898	—	4 868	84 703	69 081	73 557
Other revenue	743	1 014	5 946	894	926	365	647	524	524	524	524	524	13 156	7 996	8 360
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>37 409</b>	<b>23 822</b>	<b>29 642</b>	<b>16 870</b>	<b>21 341</b>	<b>33 729</b>	<b>22 935</b>	<b>19 371</b>	<b>17 370</b>	<b>30 321</b>	<b>18 625</b>	<b>23 493</b>	<b>294 929</b>	<b>280 691</b>	<b>296 252</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>															
Transfer receipts - capital	6 417	9 366	—	5 145	—	7 828	—	1 501	5 158	10 804	—	1 215	47 434	74 299	83 674
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Short term loans	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Borrowing long term/refinancing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3 000	3 000	—	—
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	142	142	142
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>43 838</b>	<b>33 200</b>	<b>29 654</b>	<b>22 027</b>	<b>21 353</b>	<b>41 568</b>	<b>22 947</b>	<b>20 884</b>	<b>22 540</b>	<b>41 137</b>	<b>18 637</b>	<b>27 719</b>	<b>345 504</b>	<b>355 132</b>	<b>380 067</b>
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>															
Employee related costs	8 936	8 789	8 886	8 729	13 736	9 780	10 921	9 262	8 981	9 226	9 864	10 605	117 713	122 332	128 156
Remuneration of councillors	385	344	399	399	479	421	398	398	444	421	421	984	5 493	6 130	6 461
Finance charges	—	—	573	68	53	105	25	2	560	—	68	476	1 930	1 564	1 171
Bulk purchases - Electricity	8 579	8 863	8 609	6 106	6 348	6 314	6 459	6 529	5 520	6 365	5 889	5 889	81 469	85 977	90 619
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	96	99	97	68	71	71	72	73	62	71	66	66	914	963	1 015
Other materials	844	844	953	1 130	746	828	987	619	899	630	423	423	9 328	9 925	10 433
Contracted services	3 245	3 245	3 663	4 343	2 869	3 185	3 795	2 381	3 457	2 422	1 628	1 628	35 861	16 207	17 156
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and grants - other	373	373	421	499	330	366	436	274	397	278	187	187	4 121	4 962	3 973
Other expenditure	1 815	1 815	2 049	2 429	1 605	1 782	2 123	1 332	1 934	1 355	911	911	20 061	21 122	22 446
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>24 273</b>	<b>24 373</b>	<b>25 649</b>	<b>23 771</b>	<b>26 236</b>	<b>22 852</b>	<b>25 217</b>	<b>20 869</b>	<b>22 255</b>	<b>20 769</b>	<b>19 456</b>	<b>21 169</b>	<b>276 889</b>	<b>269 182</b>	<b>281 430</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>															
Capital assets	1 632	2 521	5 031	8 422	9 101	8 558	5 641	7 234	3 983	5 962	3 783	(1 170)	60 699	80 245	85 549
Repayment of borrowing	285	285	285	285	285	285	285	285	285	285	285	285	3 417	3 626	4 022
Other Cash Flows/Payments	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>26 190</b>	<b>27 179</b>	<b>30 965</b>	<b>32 478</b>	<b>35 622</b>	<b>31 695</b>	<b>31 142</b>	<b>28 388</b>	<b>26 523</b>	<b>27 015</b>	<b>23 524</b>	<b>20 283</b>	<b>341 005</b>	<b>353 053</b>	<b>371 001</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>17 649</b>	<b>6 021</b>	<b>(1 311)</b>	<b>(10 450)</b>	<b>(14 269)</b>	<b>9 873</b>	<b>(8 196)</b>	<b>(7 504)</b>	<b>(3 983)</b>	<b>14 121</b>	<b>(4 888)</b>	<b>7 436</b>	<b>4 500</b>	<b>2 078</b>	<b>9 067</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	505	18 154	24 175	22 864	12 413	(1 855)	8 018	(178)	(7 682)	(11 665)	2 456	(2 432)	505	5 005	7 083
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	18 154	24 175	22 864	12 413	(1 855)	8 018	(178)	(7 682)	(11 665)	2 456	(2 432)	5 005	5 005	7 083	16 150

**References**

1. Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly linked to A7.



**WC012 Cederberg - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities**

[illegible]

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand
None					

References  
1. Total agreement period from commencement until end  
2. Annual value

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2018/19	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
<b>Parent Municipality:</b>														
<b>Revenue Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
None		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
None		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
None		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Operating Revenue Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
None		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
None		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
None		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Operating Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
None		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
None		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
None		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Parent Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities:</b>														
<b>Revenue Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
None		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
None		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
None		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Operating Revenue Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
None		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
None		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
None		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Operating Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
None		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
None		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
None		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Entity Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column

2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)

3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

**WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class**

Description		Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure			33 316	23 311	12 573	19 507	79 137	79 137	27 728	35 151	43 504
Roads Infrastructure			-	3 318	6 292	450	24 884	24 884	275	205	-
Roads			-	3 318	6 292	450	24 884	24 884	275	205	-
Road Structures			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	100	1 241	1 241	70	250	200
Drainage Collection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance			-	-	-	100	1 241	1 241	70	250	200
Attenuation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			-	3 177	2 922	2 909	10 372	10 372	9 426	8 696	11 304
Power Plants			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations			-	-	-	2 609	2 759	2 759	3 747	8 696	11 304
MV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks			-	3 177	2 922	300	7 613	7 613	5 679	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure			33 316	4 761	3 274	360	5 949	5 949	17 391	-	-
Dams and Weirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	8 696	-	-
Boreholes			-	-	-	10	4 260	4 260	8 696	-	-
Reservoirs			-	4 155	3 274	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution			33 316	606	-	350	1 689	1 689	-	-	-
Distribution Points			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure			-	12 055	85	15 189	36 691	36 691	565	26 000	32 000
Pump Station			-	-	-	-	-	-	65	-	-
Reticulation			-	12 055	85	15 189	36 691	36 691	500	26 000	32 000
Waste Water Treatment Works			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	-	-	500	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations			-	-	-	500	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Promenades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	8 046	607	912	490	1 981	1 981	14	50	-
Community Facilities	2 401	593	122	430	1 981	1 981	14	50	-
Halls	-	110	13	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	50	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	2 372	324	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	100	120	120	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	50	-
Public Open Space	30	159	109	120	160	160	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	1 701	1 701	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	80	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	80	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	5 645	14	789	60	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	5 645	14	789	60	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	235	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	235	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	235	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	66	-	143	300	150	150	186	200	170
Operational Buildings	66	-	143	300	150	150	186	200	170
Municipal Offices	66	-	143	300	150	150	186	200	170
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>										
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
<b>Intangible Assets</b>										
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights										
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
<b>Computer Equipment</b>										
Computer Equipment										
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>										
Furniture and Office Equipment										
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>										
Machinery and Equipment										
<b>Transport Assets</b>										
Transport Assets										
<b>Land</b>										
Land										
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b>	1	44 017	28 253	19 589	23 303	85 459	85 459	33 708	37 389	44 097

**WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class**

[illegible]

Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	-	-	-	1 026	4 192	4 192	3 790	386	100
Community Facilities	-	-	-	300	124	124	370	286	-
Halls	-	-	-	100	91	91	70	50	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	150	30	30	300	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	50	3	3	-	236	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	726	4 068	4 068	3 420	100	100
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	726	4 068	4 068	3 420	100	100
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



<b><u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Machinery and Equipment</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Transport Assets</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Land</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets</b>	<b>1</b>	-	-	-	<b>1 626</b>	<b>15 401</b>	<b>15 401</b>	<b>4 078</b>	<b>711</b>	<b>425</b>
<b><i>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i></b>		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	13,2%	13,2%	6,7%	0,9%	0,5%
<b><i>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprech"</i></b>		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	9,0%	84,9%	84,9%	17,5%	2,9%	1,6%





<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	61	144	135	135	1 030	152	160
Computer Equipment		-	-	61	144	135	135	1 030	152	160
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	105	144	341	341	463	491	541
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	105	144	341	341	463	491	541
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	2 025	1 905	2 910	2 910	3 011	3 417	3 601
Transport Assets		-	-	2 025	1 905	2 910	2 910	3 011	3 417	3 601
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	1	-	-	27 676	25 925	29 713	29 713	30 631	31 832	33 531
<b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>		0,0%	0,0%	5,4%	4,4%	4,8%	4,8%	5,0%	4,9%	4,7%
<b>R&amp;M as % Operating Expenditure</b>		0,0%	0,0%	10,3%	8,9%	9,3%	9,3%	9,6%	9,3%	9,9%

**WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class**

[illegible]



<b><u>Computer Equipment</u></b>		206	173	297	488	351	351	360	385	402
Computer Equipment		206	173	297	488	351	351	360	385	402
<b><u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u></b>		577	526	590	575	672	672	802	865	908
Furniture and Office Equipment		577	526	590	575	672	672	802	865	908
<b><u>Machinery and Equipment</u></b>		426	461	629	701	667	667	820	870	917
Machinery and Equipment		426	461	629	701	667	667	820	870	917
<b><u>Transport Assets</u></b>		811	812	765	701	847	847	893	947	998
Transport Assets		811	812	765	701	847	847	893	947	998
<b><u>Land</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation</b>	1	15 876	16 045	16 070	18 115	18 146	18 146	23 355	24 775	26 107

**WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class**

Description		Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure			–	–	19 974	41 662	15 416	15 416	22 008	40 700	40 326
Roads Infrastructure			–	–	5 312	32 617	3 872	3 872	12 942	14 073	14 239
Roads			–	–	5 312	32 617	3 872	3 872	12 942	14 073	14 239
Road Structures			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure			–	–	3 511	350	316	316	150	100	–
Power Plants			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks			–	–	3 511	350	316	316	150	100	–
Capital Spares			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure			–	–	4 437	8 696	11 227	11 227	–	26 337	26 087
Dams and Weirs			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs			–	–	4 437	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations			–	–	–	8 696	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works			–	–	–	–	11 227	11 227	–	26 337	26 087
Bulk Mains			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure			–	–	6 714	–	–	–	8 696	–	–
Pump Station			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation			–	–	6 714	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works			–	–	–	–	–	–	8 696	–	–
Outfall Sewers			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure			–	–	–	–	–	–	220	190	–
Landfill Sites			–	–	–	–	–	–	220	190	–
Waste Transfer Stations			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–



Community Assets	-	-	6 043	-	-	-	25	170	-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	170	-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	20	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	6 043	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	6 043	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	79	1 500	27	27	300	1 275	700
Operational Buildings	-	-	79	1 500	27	27	300	1 275	700
Municipal Offices	-	-	79	1 500	27	27	100	1 075	500
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	200
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	580	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	580	-	-

<u>Transport Assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Land</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	-	-	26 095	43 162	15 443	15 443	22 913	42 145	41 026
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0,0%	0,0%	57,1%	0,0%	13,3%	13,3%	37,7%	52,5%	48,0%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0,0%	0,0%	162,4%	238,3%	85,1%	85,1%	98,1%	170,1%	157,1%

**WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget**

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Present value
<b>R thousand</b>								
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	1							
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	36	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager		25	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Administrative Services		3 110	55	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		103	73	23	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services		350	1 775	900	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning and Development Services		13 139	13 493	14 259	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Risk Management and Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List entity summary if applicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		<b>60 699</b>	<b>80 245</b>	<b>85 549</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Future operational costs by vote</b>	2							
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Administrative Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning and Development Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Risk Management and Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List entity summary if applicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total future operational costs</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Future revenue by source</b>	3							
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List other revenues sources if applicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List entity summary if applicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total future revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Financial Implications</b>		<b>60 699</b>	<b>80 245</b>	<b>85 549</b>	-	-	-	-

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand						2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project Description	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Parent municipality:								
List all capital projects grouped by Function								
Executive and council	UPGRADE ENTRANCE & BEAUTIFICATION OF GRAAFWATER	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	4	3	–	9	–
Executive and council	UPGRADE ENTRANCE & BEAUTIFICATION OF EBAAI	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	5	–	–	9	–
Executive and council	UPGRADE ENTRANCE & BEAUTIFICATION OF LAMBERTSBAAI	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	5	–	–	9	–
Executive and council	UPGRADE ENTRANCE & BEAUTIFICATION OF WUPPERTHAL	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	6	–	–	9	–
Executive and council	OFFICE FURNITURE/EQUIPMENT	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	All	124	–	–	–
Executive and council	OFFICE FURNITURE/EQUIPMENT	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	All	13	–	–	–
Finance and administration	OFFICE FURNITURE/EQUIPMENT	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	All	73	10	10	–
Finance and administration	MSCOA HARDWARE	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	All	53	–	–	–
Finance and administration	OFFICE FURNITURE/EQUIPMENT - ELANDS BAY	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	5	20	10	–	–
Finance and administration	OFFICE FURNITURE/EQUIPMENT	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	All	6	20	15	–
Finance and administration	FILING CABINETS	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	All	4	–	–	–
Finance and administration	OFFICE FURNITURE/EQUIPMENT	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	All	116	10	–	–
Finance and administration	OFFICE FURNITURE/EQUIPMENT	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	All	33	20	30	–
Finance and administration	NEW VEHICLES (LOAN)	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	All	–	3 000	–	–
Finance and administration	NEW VEHICLES - CEDERBERG	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	All	600	–	–	–
Finance and administration	BIN LIFTERS	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	All	260	–	–	–
Finance and administration	OFFICE FURNITURE/EQUIPMENT	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	All	49	10	–	–
Community and social services	UPGRADE COMMUNITY FACILITIES	Community Facilities	Halls	All	91	70	50	–
Community and social services	EQUIPMENT - THUSONG CENTRE CITRUSDAL	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	2	5	–	–	–
Community and social services	MRFG - EQUIPMENT	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	All	23	–	23	23
Sport and recreation	ENTRANCE UPGRADE & BEAUTIFICATION-RESORTS CLANWILLIAM	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	3	150	–	–	–
Sport and recreation	UPGRADE & BEAUTIFICATION: CARAVAN PARK EBAY	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	5	–	50	–	–
Sport and recreation	UPGRADE & BEAUTIFICATION: CARAVAN PARK LBAY	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	5	–	150	–	–
Sport and recreation	OFFICE FURNITURE/EQUIPMENT RESORTS CLANWILLIAM	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	3	15	23	–	–
Sport and recreation	FENCING: CARAVAN PARK LBAY	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	5	1 100	–	–	–
Sport and recreation	FENCING AND UPGRADING OF RUGBY FIELD	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	6	21	–	–	–
Sport and recreation	FENCING SPORTFIELD LBAY	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	5	172	–	–	–
Sport and recreation	SPORT GROUNDS AND STADIUMS : EQUIPMENT	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	All	87	–	–	–
Sport and recreation	UPGRADE SPORT FIELDS	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	All	374	–	–	–
Sport and recreation	UPGRADE SPORT FIELDS CLANWILLIAM	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	3	1 796	3 000	–	–
Sport and recreation	UPGRADE PAVILJOEN ORANJEVILLE SPORTKOMPLEKS CITRUSDAL	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	2	323	–	–	–
Sport and recreation	LBAY SPORTFIELD - UPGRADING PAVILION	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	5	132	200	–	–
Finance and administration	FENCING OF BUILDING	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	3	–	–	75	–
Finance and administration	OFFICE FURNITURE/EQUIPMENT	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	4	50	–	–	–
Finance and administration	BUILDING UPGRADE	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	3	27	–	900	500
Finance and administration	OFFICE FURNITURE/EQUIPMENT	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	All	8	50	–	–
Finance and administration	OFFICE FURNITURE/EQUIPMENT - CLANWILLIAM	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	3	300	–	–	–
Finance and administration	OFFICE FURNITURE/EQUIPMENT	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	All	81	20	–	–
Finance and administration	OFFICE FURNITURE/EQUIPMENT - ALCOHOL TESTERS	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	All	87	–	–	–

Finance and administration	UPGRADE IT SERVER ROOM	Computer Equipment	Municipal Offices	All	150	–	150	150
Finance and administration	PROVIDE ACCESS TO WI-FI	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	4	29	–	–	–
Finance and administration	BACKUP & RECOVERY PROJECT	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	All	80	80	–	–
Finance and administration	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	All	300	–	300	–
Finance and administration	OFFICE FURNITURE/EQUIPMENT	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	All	18	15	–	–
Planning and development	MIG: UPGRADE ROADS AND STORMWATER INFRASTRUCTURE - CITRUSDAL	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	2	3 802	12 942	13 473	14 239
Planning and development	MIG: NEW BUS ROUTE - LAMBERTSBAY	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	5	3 175	–	–	–
Planning and development	CITRUSDAL WWTW	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	2	10 801	–	–	–
Planning and development	MIG PMU COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	All	20	20	20	20
Housing	HSDG - KHAYELITSHA (ABLUSITION)	Community Facilities	Public Ablution Facilities	3	1 701	–	–	–
Housing	HSDG - RIVERVIEW: UPGRADE EXISTING MAIN BUS ROUTES (PH1)	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	2	15 350	–	–	–
Housing	HSDG - RIVERVIEW: ELECTRICITY SERVICES (PH2)	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	2	2 113	–	–	–
Housing	HSDG - LBAY SANITATION INFRASTRUCTURE (PH1)	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	5	35 540	–	26 000	32 000
Road transport	TAR AND MAINTAIN THE ROAD ROSSOUW STREET, ALHEIT STREET, NO	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	3	100	–	–	–
Road transport	PAVE THE FOLLOWING ROADS/STREETS: VIOOLTJIE STREET, MILNER	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	3	–	–	100	–
Road transport	SPEEDBUMPS IN BOSDORP	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	6	18	–	–	–
Road transport	TAR ALL ROADS IN CITRUSDAL AND RIVERVIEW. FIX POTHOLE WHERE	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	2	36	–	500	–
Road transport	PROVIDE SPEEDBUMPS IN ST PETER, NUWELAND, FERRERA STREET, BE	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	5	2	–	–	–
Road transport	Upgrade sidewalks and build new sidewalks in Denne Street	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	4	44	–	100	–
Road transport	Build new Speed bumps in Olienhout Street, Keertjie and Lambertsbaai weg	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	4	60	–	–	–
Road transport	ROADS: EQUIPMENT	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	All	248	–	–	–
Road transport	UPGRADE THE MAIN ROAD IN CLANWILLIAM	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	3	35	–	–	–
Road transport	ROADS: OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT CLANWILLIAM	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	3	16	–	–	–
Road transport	ROADS: EQUIPMENT GRAAFWATER	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	4	15	–	–	–
Road transport	ROADS: EQUIPMENT CITRUSDAL	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	2	4	50	50	–
Road transport	INFRA SERVICES - ROADS CLANWILLIAM	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	3	216	180	–	–
Waste water management	INFRA SANITATION SERVICES GRAAFWATER(FLUSH TOILETTS)	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	4	204	–	–	–
Waste water management	SEWERAGE: EQUIPMENT	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	4	67	50	–	–
Waste water management	SEWERAGE: EQUIPMENT	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	All	156	–	–	–
Waste water management	SEWERAGE: EQUIPMENT LAMBERTSBAY	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	5	123	100	–	–
Waste water management	INFRA SERVICES - STORMWATER CLANWILLIAM	Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	3	28	–	–	–
Water management	WSIG : CAPITAL	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	4	6 901	–	26 087	26 087
Water management	CLANWILLIAM BOREHOLES (MUNICIPAL DISASTER GRANT)	Water Supply Infrastructure	Boreholes	3	1 824	–	–	–
Water management	CITRUSDAL BOREHOLES (MUNICIPAL DISASTER GRANT)	Water Supply Infrastructure	Boreholes	2	2 436	–	–	–
Water management	DESALINATION PLANT (DROUGHT RELIEF GRANT)	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	5	4 326	–	–	–
Water management	OFFICE FURNITURE/EQUIPMENT CLANWILLIAM	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	3	16	8	–	–
Water management	OFFICE FURNITURE/EQUIPMENT LAMBERTSBAY	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	5	80	–	–	–
Water management	ASSIST WITH BOREHOLE FOR WATER/POMPKAMER	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	6	10	–	–	–
Water management	EQUIPMENT & METER REPLACEMENT	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	All	277	–	–	–
Water management	UPGRADING RESERVOIR	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	5	165	–	–	–
Water management	Water: Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	4	91	–	–	–
Water management	PLANT & EQUIPMENT LAMBERTSBAY	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	5	29	–	–	–
Water management	PLANT & EQUIPMENT ELANDSBAY	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	5	12	–	150	–
Water management	PLANT & EQUIPMENT CITRUSDAL	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	5	118	–	–	–
Waste management	REFUSE: EQUIPMENT	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	All	66	–	–	–
Waste management	REFUSE: EQUIPMENT CITRUSDAL	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	2	4	–	–	–
Sport and recreation	UPGRADE CURRENT PLAYPARK AND MAKE IT SAFER, PROVIDE LAND FOR	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	2	80	–	–	–
Sport and recreation	PROVIDE CHAIRS AND TABLES IN PLAYPARKS	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	5	80	–	–	–

Sport and recreation	UPGRADE ABLUTION FACILITIES: CEMETRIES LAMBERTSBAAI	Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	5	–	300	–	–
Sport and recreation	Upgrade of the Cemetary in Graafwater South. Provision of fencing and cemeteries	Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	4	120	–	–	–
Sport and recreation	PARKS & GARDENS: EQUIPMENT	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	4	42	–	–	–
Sport and recreation	PARKS & GARDENS: EQUIPMENT	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	All	60	–	–	–
Sport and recreation	FENCING: VREDE OORD BEGRAFFLAAS	Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	3	30	–	–	–
Sport and recreation	PARKS & GARDENS: EQUIPMENT CITRUSDAL	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	2	5	25	50	–
Energy sources	ELECTRICITY: UPGRADE NETWORK	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	All	316	150	100	–
Energy sources	REPLACEMENT OF STREETLIGHTS ELANDSBAAI	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	5	50	100	50	–
Energy sources	STREETLIGHTS GRAAFWATER	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	4	50	38	–	–
Energy sources	INTEGRATED NATIONAL ELECTRIFICATION PROGRAMME	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Switching Stations	5	2 609	3 747	8 696	11 304
Energy sources	STREETLIGHTS & SPOTLIGHTS	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	3	50	75	–	–
Energy sources	STREETLIGHTS & SPOTLIGHTS	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	2	50	75	–	–
Energy sources	STREETLIGHTS & SPOTLIGHTS	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	5	70	75	–	–
Energy sources	ELECTRICITY : EQUIPMENT	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	All	150	100	100	–
Planning and development	TOWN PLANNING : EQUIPMENT	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	All	100	30	–	–
Finance and administration	OFFICE FURNITURE/EQUIPMENT	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office	–	20	–	–
Finance and administration	OFFICE FURNITURE/EQUIPMENT - LBAY	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment		5	–	10	–
Finance and administration	OFFICE FURNITURE/EQUIPMENT - CITRUSDAL	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment		2	–	10	–
Finance and administration	OFFICE FURNITURE EPWP OWN	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment		3	–	10	–
Finance and administration	OFFICE FURNITURE EPWP GRANT	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment		3	–	13	–
Housing	OFFICE FURNITURE CLANW	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	3	–	10	–	–
Housing	OFFICE FURNITURE CDAL	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	2	–	10	–	–
Housing	OFFICE FURNITURE LBAAI	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	5	–	5	–	–
Housing	FENCING KHAYELTSA CLW	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	3	–	–	200	–
Planning and development	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT CLW	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	3	–	10	–	–
Road transport	FIRE ARM SAFES	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	3	–	30	–	30
Road transport	FENCING VAN VERKEER SENTRUM CDAL	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	2	–	100	50	–
Road transport	OFFICE FURNITURE LBAAI	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	5	–	5	–	–
Road transport	OFFICE FURNITURE CLW	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	3	–	23	–	–
Road transport	OFFICE FURNITURE CITR	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	2	–	23	–	–
Road transport	UPGRADING - VEHICLE TEST CENTRE EQUIPMENT CLW	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	3	–	580	350	–
Road transport	UPGRADE TRAFFIC BUILDING CLW	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	3	–	100	100	–
Sport and recreation	OFFICE FURNITURE/EQUIPMENT RESORTS LBAAI & EBAAI	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	5	–	20	–	–
Sport and recreation	RENEWAL VAN GRAAFWATER PAVILJOEN	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	4	–	–	–	100
Sport and recreation	UPGRADE KITCHEN - SPORTS GROUND CITR	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	2	–	20	–	–
Sport and recreation	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT CITR	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	2	–	23	–	–
Sport and recreation	EBAAI PAVILJOENE (NEW)	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	5	–	–	100	–
Finance and administration	FENCING VAN WERKSWINKEL CITR	Operational Buildings	Workshops	2	–	200	200	200
Finance and administration	OFFICE FURNITURE/EQUIPMENT CITRUSDAL	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	2	–	–	150	50
Road transport	UPGRADE SIDEWALKS ANNEMOONLAAN CITRUSDAL	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	2	–	50	5	–
Road transport	TAR MORE ROADS: GRAAFWATER NOORD	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	4	–	–	200	–
Road transport	ROADS: EQUIPMENT CLW	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	3	6 063	90	100	–
Road transport	ROADS: EQUIPMENT LBAAI	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	5	–	90	100	–
Road transport	ROADS: EQUIPMENT GWATER	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	4	–	90	50	–
Road transport	SPEEDBUMPS DWARSSTRAAT & SKOOLSTR CLW	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	3	–	45	–	–
Waste water management	SEWERAGE: EQUIPMENT CITRUSDAL	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	2	–	50	150	150
Waste water management	SEWERAGE: EQUIPMENT EBAAI	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	5	–	75	–	–
Waste water management	SEWERAGE: EQUIPMENT CLW	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	3	–	10	–	–

Waste water management	UPGRADE VAN RIOOLPOMPSTASIE	Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station	3	–	65	–	–
Waste water management	OFFICE FURNITURE/ EQUIPMENT CLANW	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	3	–	8	–	–
Waste water management	EBAAI STORMWATER PYPE	Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	5	1 213	70	150	200
Waste water management	EBAAI STORMWATER CHANNEL CURBS	Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	5	–	–	100	–
Water management	WATER EQUIPMENT CITR	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	2	–	–	100	100
Water management	RESEAL OF RESIVOIR CITR	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	2	–	150	–	150
Water management	FENCING OF WATER TREATMENT WORK CITR	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	2	–	–	250	–
Water management	NEW BUILDING CHLOORGASSE CITR	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	2	–	60	–	–
Water management	NEW BUILDING TOILETTE CITR	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	2	–	26	–	–
Water management	BURGLAR GATE KANTOOR CITR	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	2	–	–	–	20
Water management	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT CITR	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	2	–	–	–	50
Water management	REPLACE ASBESPLAAT BY PLATDAMME CLW	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	3	–	–	150	175
Water management	FENCING VAN PLATDAMME - CLANW	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	3	–	–	25	–
Water management	WATER EQUIPMENT CLW	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	3	1 679	50	20	–
Water management	WATER: EQUIPMENT - POMPE VIR BOORGAT OP LEIPOLDVILLE	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	5	–	40	70	–
Water management	GENERATOR - AMBER ROAD	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	3	–	145	–	–
Waste management	FENCING DUMPING SITE - CITR	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	2	–	100	100	–
Waste management	FENCING DUMPING SITE - CLW	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	3	–	30	90	–
Waste management	BUILDING DUMPING SITE CLW	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	3	–	90	–	–
Waste management	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT DUMPING SITE CITR	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	2	–	35	–	–
Waste management	REFUSE: EQUIPMENT CLANWILLIAM	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	3	–	50	150	–
Sport and recreation	FENCING VIGS MONUMENT CLW	Community Facilities	Parks	3	–	–	20	–
Sport and recreation	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT CLW	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	3	–	8	–	–
Sport and recreation	VEHICLES - TRAILOR CITR	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	2	–	45	–	–
Sport and recreation	PARKS & GARDENS: EQUIPMENT LBAAI	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	5	–	50	–	–
Sport and recreation	PARKS & GARDENS: NUWELAND	Community Facilities	Parks	5	–	–	50	–
Sport and recreation	UPGRADE ABLUTION FACILITIES: MEEULAND LAMBERTSBAAI	Community Facilities	Public Ablution Facilities	5	–	–	150	–
Sport and recreation	PARKS & GARDENS: EBAAI TAFELS & STOELE	Community Facilities	Parks	5	–	14	–	–
Sport and recreation	UPGRADE PLAYPARK JAKARANDA CLANW	Community Facilities	Parks	3	–	25	–	–
Energy sources	INTEGRATED NATIONAL ELECTRIFICATION PROGRAMME - CLANWILLIAM	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	3	–	4 637	–	–
Planning and development	IN BOU VAN KLUISDEUR	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	3	–	30	–	–
Road transport	UPGRADING - VEHICLE TEST CENTRE EQUIPMENT CITR	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	2	–	580	–	–
Waste water management	UPGRADE VAN RIOOLPOMPSTASIE LBAAI	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	5	–	125	–	–
Waste water management	SEWERAGE: INFRASTRUCTURE LBAY	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	5	–	500	–	–
Waste water management	WSIG : UPGRADE OF GRAAFWATER OXIDATION PONDS	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	4	–	8 696	–	–
Water management	WSIG : UPGRADE OF GRAAFWATER RAW WATER INFRASTRUCTURE	Water Supply Infrastructure	Dams and Weirs	4	–	8 696	–	–
Water management	WSIG : LAMBERTSBAY BOREHOLE DEVELOPMENT	Water Supply Infrastructure	Boreholes	5	–	8 696	–	–
Water management	FENCING Hoë DRUK RESERVOIR CITRUSDAL	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	2	–	300	–	–
Waste management	PURCHASE OF LOCKERS	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	3	–	40	–	–
Energy sources	LAMBERTSBAY BULK INFRASTRUCTURE UPGRADE - CO FUNDING INEP	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	5	–	700	–	–
Planning and development	ELANDSBAY NEW PEDESTRIAN PATHWAY LIGHTNING - MIG CO FUNDING	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	5	–	117	–	–
Planning and development	MIG: SIDEWALK LIGHTNING EBAY	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	5	730	–	–	–
Waste water management	CEDAR MILL MALL - SANITATION PUMP STATION	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	3	947	–	–	–
Waste water management	CEDAR MILL MALL - WWTW EQUIPMENT	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	3	60	–	–	–
Energy sources	INEP - ELECTRIFICATION FORMAL HOUSING LBAY PH1 & PH2	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	5	4 348	–	–	–
Energy sources	CEDAR MILL MALL - LV NETWORKS	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	3	252	–	–	–
Energy sources	CEDAR MILL MALL - MV SUBSTATIONS	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Switching Stations	3	150	–	–	–

Parent Capital expenditure			116 303	60 699	80 245	85 549
Entity Capital expenditure			-	-	-	-
Total Capital expenditure			116 303	60 699	80 245	85 549

References

Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure

Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by Function

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002\_00002)

- - - -



**WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s**

[illegible]

## References

List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budged in the MTREF

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a **logical** starting point on networked infrastructure

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand			Prior year outcomes		2019/20 Medium
			Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20
Function	Project Description	Own Strategic Objectives			
Parent municipality: <i>List all operational projects grouped by Function</i>					
Executive and council	Good Governance, Community Development and Public Participation	C	10 440	11 693	13 305
Finance and administration	Implement strategies to ensure financial viability and economically sustainability	B	56 204	45 750	43 998
Finance and administration	Good Governance, Community Development and Public Participation	C	17 468	21 325	21 915
Finance and administration	Development and transformation fo the institution to provide a people-centered human resources and administrative service to citizens, staff and Council	G	12 898	10 223	10 230
Internal audit	Good Governance, Community Development and Public Participation	C	726	864	1 061
Community and social services	To Facilitate social cohesion, safe and healthy communities	F	5 291	6 346	9 422
Sport and recreation	Improve and Sustain basic service delivery and infrastructure development	A	4 765	5 212	6 128
Sport and recreation	To Facilitate social cohesion, safe and healthy communities	F	5 440	5 701	7 102
Public safety	To Facilitate social cohesion, safe and healthy communities	F	18 411	25 992	25 483
Housing	Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment and human settlements, i.e Housing development and informal settlement upgrade	E	3 300	22 041	21 280
Planning and development	Improve and Sustain basic service delivery and infrastructure development	A	1 133	813	1 391
Planning and development	Good Governance, Community Development and Public Participation	C	420	493	876
Planning and development	Aggressive facilitate, expand and nurture sustainable economic growth and eradicate poverty	D	1 558	1 818	2 852
Planning and development	Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment and human settlements. i.e Housing development and informal settlement upgrade	E	1 977	2 632	3 324
Road transport	Improve and Sustain basic service delivery and infrastructure development	A	10 574	11 124	13 456
Road transport	To Facilitate social cohesion, safe and healthy communities	F	1 052	1 358	1 484
Energy sources	Improve and Sustain basic service delivery and infrastructure development	A	78 221	84 655	94 308
Water management	Improve and Sustain basic service delivery and infrastructure development	A	19 084	27 837	30 221
Waste water management	Improve and Sustain basic service delivery and infrastructure development	A	9 035	15 605	16 629
Waste management	Improve and Sustain basic service delivery and infrastructure development	A	11 328	16 426	19 617
Parent Operational expenditure			269 324	317 908	344 082
Total Operational expenditure			269 324	317 908	344 082

References

Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PO001001002001002001002\_00066)

-

0

-